









DESIGN AND INSTALLATION GUIDE

Commercial I Industrial I Residential





Important Lightning Safety Warning

LIGHTNING SAFETY WARNING

- 1 PROPERLY BONDING and grounding the Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) system may reduce the risk of damage and fire from a lightning strike. Lightning is a highly destructive force. Even a nearby lightning strike that does not strike a structure directly can cause systems in the structure to become electrically energized. Differences in potential between systems may cause the charge to arc between systems. Such arcing can cause damage to CSST, including holes. Bonding and grounding should reduce the risk of arcing and related damage. The building owner should confirm that a qualified contractor has properly bonded the CSST gas system to the grounding electrode system of the premises. Refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding/ Grounding in the Gastite® Design & Installation Guide for details on bonding & grounding CSST.
- 2 ALL OWNERS should consult a lightning safety consultant to determine whether installation of a lightning protection system would be required to achieve sufficient protection for all building components from lightning. Factors to consider include whether the area is prone to lightning. Areas with high lightning risk include but are not limited to: Alabama, Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia and West Virginia. One currently available source of information regarding areas more prone to lighting than others is the flash density map provided by the National Weather Service which can be found at http://www.lightningsafety.noaa. gov/lightning map.htm. Lightning protection systems are beyond the scope of this manual and installation quidelines, but are covered by National Fire Protection Association, NFPA 780, the Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, and other standards.
- 3 THE OWNER should confirm with the local gas supply utility company that a suitable dielectric union is installed at the service entry of the structure between underground metallic piping and the gas pipes going into the building as required by code.

- 4 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (NEC), Section 250.104b, states that "bonding all piping and metal air ducts within the premises will provide additional safety." Gastite recommends that all continuous metallic systems be bonded and grounded. The owner should confirm with an electrical or construction specialist that each continuous metallic system in a structure has been bonded and grounded by an electrical professional in accordance with local building codes. This should include, but is not limited to metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, electrical cables, and structural steel.
- DIRECT CONTACT between continuous metallic systems and Gastite® yellow CSST is prohibited.

 Maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible when planning and installing gas piping from other continuous metallic systems. Refer to sec. 4.3

 Routing, in the Gastite® D&I Guide for installation techniques. Consult local building codes as to required separations for CSST from such continuous metallic systems including metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, and insulated or jacketed electrical wiring and cables. See for instance the Indiana Residential Code, section 675 IAC 14-4.3-155.5 Section G2411.1; gas pipe bonding.
- 6 LOCAL BUILDING CODES are controlling, however, as a general practice, fuel gas piping, including CSST, should not be installed within a chase or enclosure that houses a metallic chimney liner or appliance vent that protrudes through the roof. In the event such an installation of Gastite® yellow CSST is necessary and conforms to local building codes, the metallic chimney liner or vent must be bonded and grounded by a qualified electrical professional, and a separation distance, as specifically permitted by the applicable local building code between the CSST and the metallic chimney liner or vent, is required. Physical contact between CSST and the metallic chimney liner and/or vent is prohibited. If this physical separation cannot be specifically identified in the local building code and achieved or any local building code requirements cannot be met along the entire length, then rerouting of the CSST is required unless such installation is specifically permitted by the local building inspector.





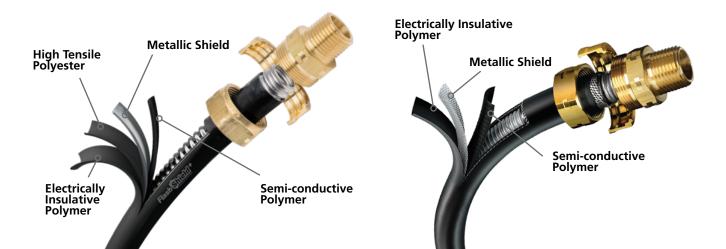
INSTALLER INFORMATION & UPDATES

1) The XR3-series fitting is designed to work on Gastite® and FlashShield® CSSTs. However, CSST end-prep varies by CSST product type. Reference the chart below for proper CSST end-prep and bushing placement for the product you have selected.

PRODUCT	CSST END-PREP	BUSHING PLACEMENT
One-Step End-Prep FlashShield+™ or Gastite® CSST		
Two-Step End-Prep FlashShield® CSST		

- 2) Licensed Installers Only. Every installer of FlashShield*, FlashShield+™, or Gastite* must first meet all applicable qualifications in accordance with state and/or local requirements as established by the administrative authorities that enforce the plumbing or mechanical codes where gas piping is installed.
- 3) Qualified Installers Only. In addition to be licensed in the jurisdiction, FlashShield[®], FlashShield+[™], or Gastite[®] corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) flexible gas piping material must only be installed by an installer who has been successfully trained through the FlashShield[®] and Gastite[®] training program.
- 4) Check for Updates. Installers should check with their local distributor or at www.gastite.com for technical bulletins or updated Design & Installation Guides for FlashShield^{*}, FlashShield^{*™}, or Gastite[®] every year.
- 5) Proper Installation. Sound engineering principles and practices must be exercised for the proper design of fuel gas piping systems, in addition to compliance with local codes. The installation instructions and procedures contained in this Design & Installation Guide must be strictly followed in order to provide a safe and effective flexible fuel gas piping system or system modification. All installations must pass inspections by the local official having authority prior to having the gas service turned on. All requirements of the local natural gas utility or propane supplier must also be met.







SECTION 1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 GENERAL USER WARNINGS	
1.2 LIMITATIONS OF THE GUIDELINES	
1.3 STANDARDS, LISTINGS AND CODES	
•	
SECTION 2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS & COMPONENTS	
2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS	
2.1.1 GASTITE® SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	
2.1.2 FLASHSHIELD® SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	
2.2 COMPONENTS	
2.2.1 CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING	
2.2.2 FITTINGS	
2.2.3 MANIFOLDS	
2.2.4 MODULAR STUB SYSTEM	
2.2.5 MOUNTING HARDWARE	
2.2.6 PIPE SUPPORT SYSTEM	
2.2.7 STRIKE PROTECTION	
2.2.8 SHUT-OFF VALVES AND QUICK CONNECTS	
2.2.10 BONDING CLAMPS	
2.2.11 SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION	
2.2.12 REGULATORS	
SECTION 3.0 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION	
3.1 CONFIGURATION	18
3.1.1 INTRODUCTION	18
3.1.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS	18
3.1.3 REFERENCE DATA FOR PROPER SYSTEM SIZING	18
3.1.4 DETERMINING SYSTEM LAYOUT	19–20
3.1.5 ALLOWABLE PRESSURE DROP	2 ⁻
3.1.6 SIZING METHODS	
3.1.7 MODIFYING AN EXISTING SYSTEM	
3.2 SIZING PROCEDURES AND EXERCISES	22
3.2.1 SIZING EXAMPLES	22
3.2.2 EXAMPLE 1: SERIES SYSTEM – 6"WC	23–24
3.2.3 EXAMPLE 2: PARALLEL SYSTEM – 6"WC	25–20
3.2.4 EXAMPLE 3: PARALLEL SYSTEM – 12-14"WC	
3.2.5 EXAMPLE 4: DUAL PRESSURE SYSTEM – 2 PSI TRUNK AND 8"WC APPLIANCE RUNS	
3.2.6 EXAMPLE 5: MULTIPLE MANIFOLD SYSTEM	
3.2.7 EXAMPLE 6: SERIES SYSTEM – 7"WC - HYBRID	
3.2.8 EXAMPLE 7: PARALLEL SYSTEM – 7"WC – HYBRID	
3.2.9 EXAMPLE 8: SUMMATION METHOD FOR PARALLEL SYSTEM – 7"WC – HYBRID	
3.2.10 EXAMPLE 9: SUMMATION METHOD FOR SERIES SYSTEM – 6"WC	
3.2.11 EXAMPLE 10: COMMERCIAL ELEVATED PRESSURE SERIES SYSTEM – 2 PSI	
	43–4
SECTION 4.0 INSTALLATION PRACTICES	
4.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS	47
4.2 FIELD FITTING ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE	48
4.2.1 XR3 FITTING TO GASTITE® YELLOW CSST	
4.2.2 XR3 (REV 2) FITTING TO FLASHSHIELD+™ CSST	
4.2.3 XR3 FITTING TO FLASHSHIELD® CSST	52–5
4.2.4 OTHER ACCESSORY INSTALLATION	54
4.3 ROUTING	
4.3.1 VERTICAL RUNS	
4.3.2 HORIZONTAL RUNS	
4.3.3 INSTALLATION CLEARANCE HOLES	
4.3.4 CONCEALED FITTINGS	
4.3.5 MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS	



4.3.6 OUTDOOR	57
4.3.7 FIRE RATED CONSTRUCTIONS	
4.3.8 ROUTING THROUGH MASONRY MATERIAL	
4.3.9 INSTALLATION WITHIN A CHASE	
4.3.10 CLEARANCE FROM THE UNDERSIDE OF A ROOF DECK	
4.4 STRIKE PROTECTION	
4.4.1 STRIKE PLATES	
4.5 METER	
4.6 APPLIANCE	
4.6.1 MOVEABLE APPLIANCE	
4.6.2 DIRECT CONNECTION – NON-MOVEABLE APPLIANCES	
4.6.3 GAS CONVENIENCE OUTLET	62
4.6.4 SPECIAL APPLICATIONS	63–66
4.7 MANIFOLD	67
4.8 PRESSURE REGULATOR	68
4.8.1 INTRODUCTION	
4.8.2 SIZING INSTRUCTIONS	
4.8.3 INSTALLATION	
4.8.5 REGULATOR OUTLET PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT	
4.8.6 OVER-PRESSURIZATION PROTECTION	
4.9 UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS	
4.10 ELECTRICAL BONDING OF GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® CSST	73
CECTION E O INCRECTION DEDAID & DEDI ACEMENT	
SECTION 5.0 INSPECTION, REPAIR & REPLACEMENT	
5.1 MINIMUM INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS	
5.2 INSTALLATION CHECKLIST DESCRIPTION	
5.3 REPAIR OF DAMAGED CSST	
5.3.1 DETERMINE DAMAGE	
5.3.3 FLASHSHIELD® JACKET REPAIR	
SECTION 6.0 PRESSURE/LEAKAGE TESTING	
6.1 GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR PRESSURE TESTING	
6.2 ELEVATED PRESSURE SYSTEMS	
6.3 APPLIANCE CONNECTION LEAKAGE CHECK PROCEDURE	78
SECTION 7.0 SIZING TABLES & PRESSURE DROP CHARTS	
7.1 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—NATURAL GAS	79–82
7.2 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—NATURAL GAS—ELEVATED PRESSURE	83–84
7.3 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—PROPANE GAS	
7.4 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—PROPANE GAS—ELEVATED PRESSURE	87–88
7.5 GASTITE® AND FLASHSHIELD® CSST PRESSURE DROP TABLES	
7.6 IRON PIPE CAPACITY TABLES	
7.7 IRON PIPE PRESSURE DROP TABLES	
7.8 REFERENCE DATA	
SECTION 8.0 DEFINITIONS	99–100
SECTION 9.0 DIMENSIONAL & TECHNICAL REFERENCE DA	ATA 101
9.1 GASTITE® SPECIFICATION SHEET	101
9.2 FLASHSHIELD® SPECIFICATION SHEET	102–103
SECTION 10.0 WARRANTY	104
FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING TRAINING PROGRAM TEST	105



SECTION 1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 **GENERAL USER WARNINGS**

Throughout the guide, the term FlashShield® will apply to both FlashShield® and FlashShield+™ CSST systems, except where FlashShield+™ is specifically referenced.

The installation of Gastite® or FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping must be performed by a qualified installer who has successfully completed the Gastite®/FlashShield® training program. Certification training is available through qualified distributors, and at www.gastite.com. The installer must meet all qualifications and requirements to install gas piping as required by the local administrative authority. Improper installation or operation of a Gastite® or FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping system may result in fire, explosion or asphyxiation.



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including Lead, and Nickel, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

This document provides the user with general guidance when designing and installing fuel gas piping using Gastite® or FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping. This guideline must be used in conjunction with all applicable building standards and codes. In the event that there is a conflict between this guideline and local code the more stringent requirement will take precedence.

The use of fuel gas can be dangerous. Special attention must be given to the proper design, installation, testing and application of the gas piping system. Sound engineering practices and principles must be exercised, as well as diligent adherence to the proper installation procedures to ensure the safe operation of the piping system. All installed systems must pass customary installation inspections by the local building official having authority prior to being placed into service.

Only the components provided or specified by Gastite® as part of the Gastite®/FlashShield® flexible fuel piping system are to be used in the installation. Use of components from other flexible gas piping systems other than those specified as part of the Gastite®/FlashShield® system is prohibited and may result in poor system performance and serious bodily injury or property damage. Where additions, repairs or replacements involve corrugated stainless steel tubing systems from manufacturers other than Gastite Division, the systems should be joined using standard pipe fittings at the interface.

This manual cannot take into account all situations or locations in which Gastite "/FlashShield" flexible gas piping will be installed. Accordingly, installers should also take into account guidance provided by the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA-54, National Standard of Canada, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, B149.1, the Uniform Plumbing Code, the International Code Series, the Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, 24 CFR Part 3280, the Manufactured Housing Construction and Safety Standards, ICC/ANSI 2.0 or the Standard on Manufactured Housing, NFPA 501. Gastite Division shall have no responsibility for any misinterpretation of the information contained in this guide or any improper installation or repair work or other deviation from procedures recommended in this manual, whether pursuant to local building codes or engineering specifications or otherwise.

Gastite Division makes no representation or warranty, and nothing contained in this manual shall imply that this manual contains the best or the only approved method for installing corrugated stainless steel piping systems or that this manual's contents are appropriate for all circumstances. In the event that there is a conflict between this guideline and local code the more stringent requirement will take precedence. Performance of accessory devices, such as pressure regulators and shut off valves should be reconfirmed by contacting the accessory device manufacturer and receiving the latest technical data on sizing, installation and performance.



1.1 GENERAL USER WARNINGS (CONTINUED)

A Gastite*/FlashShield* Flexible Gas Piping system offers advantages over other gas delivery systems because of its corrugated design. In contrast to rigid steel pipe, Gastite*/FlashShield* does not require intermediate joints in most installations because the tubing is capable of being installed in one continuous run, reducing not only the total number of joints, but also the potential for leaks at joints. Gastite*/FlashShield* flexibility also affords more installation options because an installer can avoid existing obstacles, and it eliminates the repetitive measuring, cutting, threading and joint assembly that is common with installation of rigid steel piping systems. Gastite*/FlashShield*'s flexibility offers even further safety advantages in geographic areas that are prone to seismic activity because the tubing is able to move as the ground or the structure shifts.

While Gastite*/FlashShield* provides significant advantages over more rigid gas delivery systems, its flexible design may make it more likely than steel pipe to be punctured by a nail or other sharp objects, or damaged by other extraordinary forces such as lightning strike, depending on the circumstances.

Properly bonding and grounding the Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) system may reduce the risk of damage and fire from a lightning strike. Lightning is a highly destructive force. Even a nearby lightning strike that does not strike a structure directly can cause systems in the structure to become electrically energized. Differences in potential between systems may cause the charge to arc between systems. Such arcing can cause damage to CSST, including holes. Bonding and grounding should reduce the risk of arcing and related damage. The building owner should confirm that a qualified contractor has properly bonded the CSST gas system to the grounding electrode system of the premises. Refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding/Grounding in the Gastite®/FlashShield® Design & Installation Guide for details on bonding & grounding CSST.

All owners should consult a lightning safety consultant to determine whether installation of a lightning protection system would be required to achieve sufficient protection for all building components from lightning. Factors to consider include whether the area is prone to lightning. Areas with high lightning risk include but are not limited to: Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Mexico, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas and West Virginia. One currently available source of information regarding areas more prone to lighting than others is the flash density map provided by the National Weather Service which can be found at http://www.lightningsafety.noaa.gov/lightning_map.htm. Lightning protection systems are beyond the scope of this manual and installation guidelines, but are covered by National Fire Protection Association, NFPA 780, the Standard for the Installation of Lightning Protection Systems, and other standards. The owner should confirm with the local gas supply utility company that a suitable dielectric union is installed at the service entry of the structure between underground metallic piping and the gas pipes going into the building as required by code.

Section 250.104b of the National Electric Code (NEC) states that "bonding all piping and metal air ducts within the premises will provide additional safety." Gastite recommends that all continuous metallic systems be bonded and grounded. The owner should confirm with an electrical or construction specialist that each continuous metallic system in a structure has been bonded and grounded by an electrical professional in accordance with local building codes. This should include, but is not limited to: metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, electrical cables, and structural steel.



1.1 GENERAL USER WARNINGS (CONTINUED)

Direct contact between electrically continuous metallic systems and Gastite® yellow CSST is prohibited. Maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible when planning and installing gas piping from other continuous metallic systems. Refer to Section 4.3 Routing, in the Gastite®/FlashShield® D&I Guide for installation techniques. Consult local building codes as to required separations for CSST from such continuous metallic systems including metallic chimney liners, metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, and insulated or jacketed electrical wiring and cables. See for instance the Indiana Residential Code, Section 675 IAC 14-4.3-155.5 Section G2411.1; gas pipe bonding.

Local building codes are controlling, however, as a general practice, fuel gas piping, including CSST, should not be installed within a chase or enclosure that houses a metallic chimney liner or appliance vent that protrudes through the roof. In the event such an installation of Gastite® yellow CSST is necessary and conforms to local building codes, the metallic chimney liner or vent must be bonded and grounded by a qualified electrical professional, and a separation distance, as specifically permitted by the applicable local building code between the CSST and the metallic chimney liner or vent, is required. Physical contact between CSST and the metallic chimney liner and/or vent is prohibited. If this physical separation cannot be specifically identified in the local building code and achieved or any local building code requirements cannot be met along the entire length, then rerouting of the CSST is required unless such installation is specifically permitted by the local building inspector.

Corrosive substances: Steel piping, brass fittings and valves can be corroded by various chemical substances which may be present on a jobsite or in a structure. Chlorinated compounds can cause pitting and crevice corrosion of stainless steel. Ammonia and other nitrogenous compounds can cause stress corrosion cracking of brass. FlashShield's jacket system provides protection from many harmful substances and should remain intact over the lengths of stainless steel tubing to maintain this protection.

While not exhaustive, the list below provides guidance of substances which should not come into contact with stainless steel or brass. If there is a question about the suitability of a certain substance in the environment, the user should refer to the ingredient list or contact the manufacturer.

Chlorinated compounds (chloride, chlorite, chloric, chlorous, chloro, chlorate):

- Some household soaps*
- Masonry cleaner (Muriatic acid)
- Soldering flux
- Bleach
- Pool chemicals
- Ice melt
- Soils, soil water, concrete

Ammonia and ammonium containing compounds:

- Household cleaners
- Fertilizers

Nitrogenous compounds, such as amines:

• Herbicides, pesticides, fungicides, insecticides

*Some household soaps that contractors have used to make leak check solution may contain chlorides which can cause corrosion to metallic components. Only use leak test solution which are labeled as *non-corrosive*, for gas piping systems.

Caution: Tube ends are sharp, use care when handling.



1.2 LIMITATIONS OF THE GUIDELINES

This document is intended to aid the professional gas installer in the design, installation and testing of fuel gas piping systems using corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) for residential housing, commercial and industrial buildings. It would be impossible for this guideline to anticipate and cover every possible variation in building configurations, construction styles, appliance loads and code restrictions. Therefore, there will be applications that will not be covered by this guideline. For applications that go beyond the scope of this guideline, the installer should exercise sound engineering principles and practices and/or contact Gastite for engineering assistance.

The techniques outlined within this guideline are recommended practice for generic applications. These practices must be reviewed for compliance with all applicable local fuel gas and building codes. In the event that there is a conflict between this guide and local code, the more stringent requirement will take precedence.

Using components from other flexible gas piping systems other than those specified as part of the Gastite*/FlashShield* system is prohibited and may result in poor system performance and serious bodily injury or property damage. Additional information pertaining to gas piping systems is available from your local gas utility or propane supplier. Please visit the Gastite web site at www.gastite.com for additional updates and technical bulletins.

1.3 STANDARDS, LISTINGS AND CODES

The Gastite®/FlashShield® corrugated stainless steel tubing system complies with the following standards, listings and model codes.

STANDARDS

ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26 – Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST)
ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26 – 25 PSI Operating Pressure Rating
ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26 Sec. 5.16– Arc Resistant (AR) Jacket Rating (FlashShield*, FlashShield+™)
ICC-ES PMG LC1027 – Protective Jacketed CSST, A Minimum 36-Coulomb Charge Transfer (FlashShield*, FlashShield+™)

LISTINGS

- CSA CSA International Certificate No. 2728525
- ICC International Code Council Evaluation Report Number PMG-1019, PMG-1155
- IAPMO International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials File Number 3250, Report #0239

CODE COMPLIANCE

- ICC International Code Series
- Canada National Gas & Propane Installation Code B149.1
- NFPA National Fuel Gas Code (NFPA 54)
- UMC Uniform Mechanical Code
- UPC Uniform Plumbing Code

While every effort has been made to prepare this document in accordance with all regional model codes in effect at its printing, Gastite cannot guarantee that the local administrative authority will accept the most recent version of these codes. It is the ultimate responsibility of the installer to determine suitability and acceptance of any building component including gas piping. Gastite assumes no responsibility for labor or material for installations made without prior determination of local code authority acceptance.



SECTION 2.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS & COMPONENTS

2.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTIONS

2.1.1 GASTITE® SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- a) The Gastite® Flexible Gas Piping System has been tested in accordance with the American National Standard for Fuel Gas Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing, ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26. This standard lists performance requirements for certification of CSST systems for use with all recognized fuel gases, including Natural Gas and Propane.
 - System uses corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) made of type 304 alloy, ASTM A240.
 - An annealing process tempers the steel giving it added flexibility and ease of bending.
 - Gastite® Flexible Gas Piping is suitable for use with elevated pressure systems. The ANSI LC1 standard rates CSST for use at pressures up to 25 PSI.
- b) The tubing is connected using XR3 mechanical brass fittings designed specifically for Gastite® CSST.
 - The self-flaring fitting creates a one step, reusable, metal on metal seal.
 - Corrosion resistant brass fittings incorporate the Gastite® patented Jacket-Lock™ feature. The polymer jacket is clamped by
 the fitting thereby minimizing the risk of corrosives contacting the CSST.
 - Gastite® fittings have standard NPT threads and may be used in combination with all approved fuel gas piping materials with
 the pipe threads as the interface. System components such as manifolds, tees and stub-outs may be fabricated from other
 approved materials to be used with Gastite® flexible gas piping.
- c) The polymer jacket is extruded over the stainless steel tubing creating a flexible, protective covering. The jacket is an added feature of the tubing and does not affect the flaring/sealing process.
 - The jacket provides an electrically insulative cover over the CSST gas vessel.
 - The jacket is engineered with thermal and UV resistant material making it suitable for outdoor use.
 - The polymer jacket creates a smooth outside surface; this surface greatly aids in pulling the tube through tight building spaces.
 - The polymer jacket blend contains flame and smoke additives making it ASTM E84 and CAN/ULC-S102.2 25/50 compliant.
- d) The corrugated stainless steel tubing system has a number of essential hardware and design differences from conventional gas piping using rigid steel pipe and copper tubing. These differences are described as follows:
 - In many applications, the tubing is sized for individual gas appliance loads and is, therefore, usually small in diameter. The tubing may also be installed in a parallel fashion from a central distribution manifold rather than a series layout commonly used for rigid pipe systems.
 - Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing is pulled through the structure similar in fashion to electrical wiring and therefore requires different handling and installation techniques than rigid pipe.
 - · Rigid termination of the tube ends is required.
 - Flexibility and strike plates protect the CSST allowing it to be run in concealed spaces.



2.1.2 FLASHSHIELD+™ SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- a) The FlashShield+[™] Flexible Gas Piping System has been tested in accordance with the American National Standard for Fuel Gas Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing, ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26. This standard lists performance requirements for certification of CSST systems for use with all recognized fuel gases, including Natural Gas and Propane. FlashShield+[™] is also tested and listed in accordance with ICC-ES PMG LC1027, listing criteria for protective jacketed CSST.
 - Electrically insulative polymer cover.
 - Metallically shielded CSST.
 - Shield is electrically continuous through fitting joints (Arc-Trap[™]).
 - System uses corrugated stainless steel tubing (CSST) made of type 304 alloy, ASTM A240.
 - The ANSI LC1 standard rates FlashShield+[™] for use at pressures up to 25 PSI.
 - FlashShield+™ is listed to the Arc Resistant (AR) jacket tests of ANSI LCI/CSA 6.26 and ICC-ES PMG LC1027
- b) The tubing is connected using XR3 REV2-series mechanical brass fittings.
 - The self-flaring fitting creates a one step, reusable, metal on metal seal.
 - Fitting creates metal shield-to-fitting electrical connectivity (Arc-Trap[™]).
 - The jacket is clamped by the fitting (Jacket-Lock™) thereby minimizing the risk of corrosives contacting the CSST.
 - Fittings have standard NPT threads and may be used in combination with all approved fuel gas piping materials with the pipe threads as the interface. System components such as manifolds, tees and stubouts may be fabricated from other approved materials to be used with FlashShield+™ flexible gas piping.
- c) The metallic laminant jacket is fabricated over the stainless steel tubing to provide a flexible, protective covering. The jacket is an added feature of the tubing and does not affect the flaring/sealing process.
- Integrated metallic shield between insulative polymer outer cover and semi-conductive poly inner layer.
- The jacket is engineered with thermal and UV resistant material making it suitable for outdoor use.
- The jacket provides a smooth outside surface; this surface greatly aids in pulling the tube through tight building spaces.
- The polymer jacket blend contains flame and smoke additives making it ASTM E84 and CAN/ULC-S102.2 25/50 compliant.
- d) The corrugated stainless steel tubing system has a number of essential hardware and design differences from conventional gas piping using rigid steel pipe and copper tubing. These differences are described as follows:
 - In many applications, the tubing is sized for individual gas appliance loads and is, therefore, usually small in diameter. The tubing may also be installed in a parallel fashion from a central distribution manifold rather than a series layout commonly used for rigid pipe systems.
 - Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing is pulled through the structure similar in fashion to electrical wiring and therefore requires different handling and installation techniques than rigid pipe.
 - Rigid termination of the tube ends is required.
 - Flexibility and strike plates protect the CSST allowing it to be run in concealed spaces.



2.2 COMPONENTS

2.2.1 CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING



CSST

GASTITE® CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CS	SST)
--	------

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
S93-6A4-250	3/8" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	250 Ft/Coil
S93-6A4-50*		50 Ft/Box
S93-6A4-125		125 Ft/Coil
S93-6A4-500		500 Ft/Coil
S93-6A4-1000		1000 Ft/Coil
S93-8A4-250	1/2" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	250 Ft/Coil
S93-8A4-25		25 Ft/Coil
S93-8A4-50*		50 Ft/Box
S93-8A4-125		125 Ft/Coil
S93-8A4-500		500 Ft/Coil
S93-8A4-1000		1000 Ft/Coil
S93-8A4-1500		1500 Ft/Coil
S93-11B4-250	3/4" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	250 Ft/Coil
S93-11B4-25		25 Ft/Coil
S93-11B4-50*		50 Ft/Box
S93-11B4-125		125 Ft/Coil
S93-11B4-500		500 Ft/Coil
S93-11B4-1000		1000 Ft/Coil
S93-16A4-150	1" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
S93-16A4-50*		50 Ft/Box
S93-16A4-75		75 Ft/Coil
S93-16A4-300		300 Ft/Coil
S93-16A4-500		500 Ft/Coil
S93-20A4-150	1-1/4" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
S93-20A4-50		50 Ft/Coil
S93-20A4-75		75 Ft/Coil
S93-20A4-300		300 Ft/Coil
S93-24A4-150	1-1/2" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
S93-24A4-50		50 Ft/Coil
S93-24A4-75		75 Ft/Coil
S93-24A4-300		300 Ft/Coil
S93-32A4-150	2" Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
S93-32A4-50	-	50 Ft/Coil
S93-32A4-75		75 Ft/Coil
S93-32A4-300		300 Ft/Coil
* Packaged in box. Please con	ntact Gastite Customer Service for custom lengths.	

^{*} Packaged in box. Please contact Gastite Customer Service for custom lengths.

APPLICATION

• CSST flexible gas piping supplies natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas to appliances.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304, Stainless Steel.
- $\bullet \ \ \text{Jacket: Electrically insulative and UV resistant polymer, complying with requirements of ASTM E84 and CAN/ULC-S102.2\ 25/50.}$

- Flexibility and durability allows for simple routing through complex building structures and designs.
- Pre-marked by the foot for easy measuring and installation.
- Minimum tubing wall thickness of .01" on all sizes is more robust than other brands of CSST.
- Annealed 304 stainless steel makes tubing more flexible than brands not heat-treated.



2.2.1 CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING



FSP-series CSST

FLASHSHIELD+™ CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
FSP-8-250	1/2" FlashShield+™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	250 Ft/Coil
FSP-8-25-5*		25 Ft/Coil (5 Coils/Box)
FSP-8-50		50 Ft/Coil
FSP-8-125		125 Ft/Coil
FSP-8-500		500 Ft/Coil
FSP-8-1000		1000 Ft/Coil
FSP-8-1500		1500 Ft/Coil
FSP-11-250	3/4" FlashShield+™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	250 Ft/Coil
FSP-11-25-5*		25 Ft/Coil (5 Coils/Box)
FSP-11-50		50 Ft/Coil
FSP-11-125		125 Ft/Coil
FSP-11-500		500 Ft/Coil
FSP-11-1000		1000 Ft/Coil
FSP-16-150	1" FlashShield+™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
FSP-16-25-5*		25 Ft/Coil (5 Coils/Box)
FSP-16-50*		50 Ft/Coil
FSP-16-75		75 Ft/Coil
FSP-16-300		300 Ft/Coil
FSP-16-500		500 Ft/Coil
FSP-20-150	1-1/4" FlashShield+™ Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
FSP-20-50		50 Ft/Coil
FSP-20-75		75 Ft/Coil
FSP-20-300		300 Ft/Coil

^{*}Packaged in a box. Please contact Gastite Customer Service for custom lengths.

FLASHSHIELD® CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST)

FS-24-150	1-1/2" FlashShield* Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
FS-24-50		50 Ft/Coil
FS-24-75		75 Ft/Coil
FS-32-150	2" FlashShield® Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing	150 Ft/Coil
FS-32-50		50 Ft/Coil

APPLICATION

• CSST flexible gas piping supplies natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas to appliances.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel.
- Jacket: Electrically insulative and UV resistant polymer, complying with requirements of ASTM E84 and CAN/ULC-S102.2 25/50.
- Protective jacket system, complies with ICC-ES PMG LC1027

- Electrically insulative polymer cover.
- Metallically shielded CSST.
- Protective shield is electrically continuous through fitting joints (Arc-Trap[™]).
- Metal shield layer dissipates and conducts electricity.
- No manufacturer required bonding.
- Flexibility means quick and easy installations. FlashShield+[™] installs 30-70% faster than traditional piping methods.
- · Pre-marked by the foot, there's no measuring, rigid pipe cutting or threading. This means less waste and fewer fittings.
- 75% fewer fittings in the average installation means a safer system, less leak potential and reduced callbacks.
- FlashShield+™ CSST is lightweight—250 feet of 1/2" CSST weighs approx. 50 lbs and can be easily transported and handled on the job.



2.2.2 FITTINGS



Straight Fitting

XR2/XR3 SERIES STRAIGHT FITTING (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR2FTG-6-24	3/8" Straight Fitting – 1/2" NPT	24/Box
XR3FTG-8-24	1/2" Straight Fitting – 1/2" NPT	24/Box
XR3FTG-11-24	3/4" Straight Fitting – 3/4" NPT	24/Box
XR3FTG-16-12	1" Straight Fitting – 1" NPT	12/Box
XR3FTG-20-6	1-1/4" Straight Fitting – 1-1/4" NPT	6/Box
XR3FTG-24-4	1-1/2" Straight Fitting – 1-1/2" NPT	4/Box
XR3FTG-32-4	2" Straight Fitting – 2" NPT	4/Box

XR3 SERIES STRAIGHT FEMALE FITTING (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)



Straight Female Fitting

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR3FTGFM-8-24	1/2" Straight Fitting – 1/2" Female NPT	24/Box
XR3FTGFM-11-8-24	3/4" Straight Fitting – 1/2" Female NPT	24/Box
XR3FTGFM-11-24	3/4" Straight Fitting – 3/4" Female NPT	24/Box

XR3 SERIES REDUCING FITTING (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)



Reducing Fitting

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR3REDFTG-11-8-24	3/4" Straight Reducing Fitting – 1/2" NPT	24/Box
XR3REDFTG-16-12-12	1" Straight Reducing Fitting – 3/4" NPT	12/Box

XR3 SERIES TEE FITTING



Tee Fitting

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR3T-8-12	1/2" Run x 1/2" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting	12/Box
XR3T-11-12	3/4" Run x 3/4" Run x 3/4" Tee – Tee Fitting	12/Box
XR3T-16-6	1" Run x 1" Run x 1" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box
XR3T-11-8-8-6	3/4" Run x 1/2" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box
XR3T-11-11-8-6	3/4" Run x 3/4" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box
XR3T-16-11-8-6	1" Run x 3/4" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box
XR3T-16-11-11-6	1" Run x 3/4" Run x 3/4" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box
XR3T-16-16-8-6	1" Run x 1" Run x 1/2" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box
XR3T-16-16-11-6	1" Run x 1" Run x 3/4" Tee – Tee Fitting	6/Box

XR2/XR3 SERIES COUPLING FITTINGS



Coupling

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR2CPL-6-12	3/8" Coupling	12/Box
XR3CPL-8-12	1/2" Coupling	12/Box
XR3CPL-11-12	3/4" Coupling	12/Box
XR3CPL-16-6	1" Coupling	6/Box
XR3CPL-20-6	1-1/4" Coupling	6/Box
XR3CPL-24-4	1-1/2" Coupling	4/Box
XR3CPL-32-4	2" Coupling	4/Box

Note: Fitting Components available. Please contact Customer Service for pricing.

APPLICATION

- XR3 Fittings are used on both FlashShield® black CSST and Gastite® yellow CSST.
- Straight Fittings connect the flexible gas tubing to gas supply, distribution manifolds or gas appliances.
- Tee Fittings create a branch line on tubing runs.
- Couplings allow for the splicing and additions to the flexible gas tubing.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

• Fitting adapter, bushings and nut – Brass.

- Tool-less flare design; no special tools are required.
- $\bullet\,$ Metal-to-metal seal, with no split rings, O-rings or gaskets.
- Self-guiding assembly to ensure a perfectly even flare.
- Exclusive, patented Jacket-Lock™ fitting eliminates exposed stainless steel beyond the nut.
- All components are fully reusable.



2.2.2 FITTINGS

XR2/XR3 SERIES TERMINATION FITTING (FLANGE/ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)



Termination Fitting With Square Flange

MILIAMS SERIES TERMINATION THING (TEANGE/ADAI TERMOT/DOSHING)		
Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR2TRM-6-12	3/8" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1/2" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRM-8-12	1/2" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1/2" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRM-11-12	3/4" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 3/4" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRM-16-6	1" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1" NPT	6/Box
XR3TRM-20-6	1-1/4" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1-1/4" NPT	6/Box
XR3TRM-24-4	1-1/2" Term. Fitting-Square Flange – 1-1/2" NPT	4/Box
XR3TRM-32-4	2" Term. Fitting-Square Flange - 2" NPT	4/Box
XR2TRM-6-12CB	3/8" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1/2" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRM-8-CB-12	1/2" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1/2" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRM-11-CB-12	3/4" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 3/4" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRM-16-CB-6	1" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1" NPT	6/Box
XR3TRM-20-CB-6	1-1/4" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1-1/4" NPT	6/Box
XR3TRM-24-CB-4	1-1/2" Term. Fitting-Cast Bronze Flange – 1-1/2" NPT	4/Box

XR2/XR3 SERIES TERMINATION FITTING WITH NO FLANGE (ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)



Termination Fitting No Flange

		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR2TRM-6-NF-12	3/8" Term. Fitting – 1/2" NPT with no Flange	12/Box
XR3TRM-8-NF-12	1/2" Term. Fitting – 1/2" NPT with no Flange	12/Box
XR3TRM-11-NF-12	3/4" Term. Fitting – 3/4" NPT with no Flange	12/Box
XR3TRM-16-NF-6	1" Term. Fitting – 1" NPT with no Flange	6/Box
XR3TRM-20-NF-6	1-1/4" Term. Fitting – 1-1/4" NPT with no Flange	6/Box
XR3TRM-24-NF-4	1-1/2" Term. Fitting – 1-1/2" NPT with no Flange	4/Box
XR3TRM-32-NF-4	2" Term. Fitting – 2" NPT with no Flange	4/Box

XR3 SERIES TERMINATION BRACKET FITTING (BRACKET/ADAPTER/NUT/BUSHING)



Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
XR3TRMBKT-8-12	1/2" Term. Bracket Fitting – 1/2" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRMBKT-11-12	3/4" Term. Bracket Fitting – 3/4" NPT	12/Box
XR3TRMBKT-16-6	1" Term. Bracket Fitting – 1" NPT	6/Box
XR3TRMBKT-20-6	1-1/4" Term Bracket Fitting – 1-1/4" NPT	6/Box
XR3TRMBKT-24-4	1-1/2" Term. Bracket Fitting – 1-1/2" NPT	4/Box
XR3TRMBKT-32-4	2" Term. Bracket Fitting – 2" NPT	4/Box

APPLICATION

- XR3 Fittings are used on both FlashShield® black CSST and Gastite® yellow CSST.
- Straight Fittings connect the flexible gas tubing to gas supply, distribution manifolds or gas appliances.
- Tee Fittings create a branch line on tubing runs.
- Couplings allow for the splicing and additions to the flexible gas tubing.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- •Fitting adapter, bushings and nut—Brass.
- \bullet $\,\bullet$ Square Flange—Steel with zinc coating.

- Tool-less flare design; no special tools are required.
- Metal-to-metal seal, with no split rings, O-rings or gaskets.
- Self-guiding assembly to ensure a perfectly even flare.
- Exclusive, patented Jacket-Lock™ fitting eliminates exposed stainless steel beyond the nut.
- All components are fully reusable.



Pkg. Qty.

10/Box

10/Box

10/Box

2.2.3 MANIFOLDS



Cast Manifolds

MULTI-PORT MANIFOLDS

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
3-PORTMAN	Cast 3 port – 3/4"F x 3 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F	1 Ea.
3-PORTMAN-1	Cast 3 port – 1/2" x 3 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F	1 Ea.
4-PORTMAN-10	Cast 4 port – 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F	10/Box
5-PORTMAN	Cast 5 port – 3/4"F x 1 @ 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 1/2"F	1 Ea.
5-PORTMAN-1	Cast 5 port - 1"F x 1 @ 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 3/4"F	1 Ea.
5-PORTMAN-2	Cast 5 port – 1-1/4"F x 5 @ 3/4"F x 1"F	1 Ea.
5-PORTMAN-3	Cast 5 port – 1-1/4"F x 5 @ 1/2"F x 1"F	1 Ea.
4-PORTMAN-2	Cast 4 port – 1-1/2"F x 4 @ 3/4"F x 1-1/2"F	1 Ea.
4-PORTMAN-3	Cast 4 port – 2"F x 4 @ 1"F x 1-1/2"F	1 Ea.
111596-08	Coated Steel 4 Port – 3/4"F x 4 @ 1/2"F x 3/4"M	1 Ea.

APPLICATION

Part No.

XR3-APSTUB-8-10

XR3-L-APSTUB-8-10

• Provides central distribution point for individual runs to each appliance.

Description

MATERIAL/SPECIFICATIONS

- Coated 4 Port Welded IPS Schedule 40 pipe.
- Cast 3, 4, and 5 Port ASTM A47 32510 Malleable Iron.

2.2.4 MODULAR STUB SYSTEM

MODULAR STUB SYSTEM

1/2"M x 1/2"M x 1-1/2" Stub length with 1/2" female fitting

1/2"M x 1/2"M x 2-1/4" Stub length with 1/2" female fitting



XR3-Appliance Stub-Outs



Straight Stub-Outs Optional Brackets



Angle Stub-Out



Deck Stub-Out



AIQ-L-AI 31 UD-0-10	1/2 W x 1/2 W x 2-1/4 Stub length with 1/2 Tentale litting	10/100
XR3-APSTUB-11-10	1/2"M x 1/2"M x 1-1/2" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting	10/Box
XR3-L-APSTUB-11-10	1/2"M x 1/2"M x 2-1/4" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting	10/Box
XR3-APSTUB-11-11-10	3/4"M x 3/4"M x 1-1/2" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting	10/Box
XR3-L-APSTB-11-11-10	3/4"M x 3/4"M x 2-1/4" Stub length with 3/4" female fitting	10/Box
1/2X6STUB-10	1/2"M x 6"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1/2X12STUB-10	1/2"M x 12"L Straight Stub	10/Box
3/4X6STUB-10	3/4"M x 6"L Straight Stub	10/Box
3/4X12STUB-10	3/4"M x 12"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1X6STUB-10	1"M x 6"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1X12STUB-10	1"M x 12"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1-1/4X6STUB-10	1-1/4"M x 6"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1-1/4X12STUB-10	1-1/4"M x 12"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1-1/2X6STUB-10	1-1/2"M x 6"L Straight Stub	10/Box
1-1/2X12STUB-10	1-1/2"M x 12"L Straight Stub	10/Box
2X6STUB-10	2"M x 6"L Straight Stub	10/Box
2X12STUB-10	2"M x 12"L Straight Stub	10/Box
ANGLE-STUB-01-10	1/2"M x 4-1/2"L x 72.5° Angle Stub	10/Box
STUB-BRACE	Stub Bracket (optional) – Fits All	1 Ea.
DBLSTUB-1-10	3/4" Inlet x 1/2" & 3/4" Outlet	10/Box

APPLICATION

DECKSTUB-1/2x3-10

- · All Stubs create a fixed point "stub-out" on a wall or floor surface for meter and appliance attachment.
- Angle Stub-Out mounting plate provided at a 72-1/2° angle to facilitate mounting to angled side of most fireplace inserts.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Schedule 40 steel pipe complying with material standard ASTM A-53.
- Exterior plating—Black oxide coating after all threading, forming and welding.

1/2" x 3" Bracket Stub-Out

- Reduces the number of joints in the system where contractors typically fabricate "stub-outs" from rigid pipe nipples, elbows and couplings.
- Provides a fixed-point termination for installations where the appliances are not yet installed.
- Creates a more polished look to the overall installation.



2.2.5 MOUNTING HARDWARE



Termination Bracket



Manifold Bracket



Gas Load Center



XR3-Outlet Box

MOUNTING HARDWARE

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
LBRACE-1-20	Term. Fitting Mounting Kit – Fits 3/8" - 1" CSST	20/Box
MBRACE-1-10	Manifold Mounting Kit – See below for mounting options	10/Box
MBRACE-3-10	Manifold Mounting Kit – See below for mounting options	10/Box
GLC1	Gas Load Center Kit – 14-1/2" x 24" x 3-1/2"	1 Ea.
MSTRAPS-6-250	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 3/8" CSST	250/Box
MSTRAPS-8-250	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1/2" CSST	250/Box
MSTRAPS-11-150	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 3/4" CSST	150/Box
MSTRAPS-16-100	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1" CSST	100/Box
MSTRAPS-20-50	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1-1/4" CSST	50/Box
MSTRAPS-24-50	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 1-1/2" CSST	50/Box
MSTRAPS-32-25	Metal Tubing Strap – Fits 2" CSST	25/Box
XR3OUTLETBOX-8	Recessed gas outlet box kit with 1/2" XR3 Fitting	1 Kit
XR3OUTLETBOX-11	Recessed gas outlet box kit with 3/4" XR3 Fitting	1 Kit
XR3OUTLETBOX-FR8	Firestop gas outlet box kit with 1/2" XR3 Fitting	1 Kit
XR3OUTLETBOX-FR11	Firestop gas outlet box kit with 3/4" XR3 Fitting	1 Kit

APPLICATION

- Termination Bracket provides mounting surface for termination fitting assembly.
- · Manifold Bracket provides mounting platform for manifolds, supplied with adhesive port labeling.
- Gas Load Center creates a recessed cabinet for a more polished look to manifold assembly.
- XR3OUTLETBOX creates a secure recessed termination point for connection to moveable appliances.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Termination Fitting—16 gauge galvanized sheet metal.
- MBRACE-1 Mounting Kit made of 16 gauge galvanized sheet metal.
 Fits 3-PORTMAN, 4-PORTMAN, 5-PORTMAN and 111596-08.
- MBRACE-3 Mounting Kit made of 14 gauge galvanized sheet metal.
- Fits 5-PORTMAN-1, 5-PORTMAN-2, 5-PORTMAN-3 and 4-PORTMAN-2.
- 4-PORTMAN-3 requires installer supplied mounting brackets.
- Gas Load Center—20 gauge steel with a white, polyester powder coat finish.
- Metal Tubing Straps—22, 20 or 18 gauge sheet metal, depending on size.

2.2.6 PIPE SUPPORT SYSTEM

Part No. Part No. Description Problem Support Block (10"L x 4"H)



RB0



RB1



Part No.DescriptionPkg. Qty.RB0-10-4Rubber Support Block (10"L x 4"H)1 Ea.RB1-10-5Rubber Support Block w/ 7/8" Galv Steel Channel (10"L x 5"H)1 Ea.RB1-29-5Rubber Support Block w/ 7/8" Galv Steel Channel (29"L x 5"H)1 Ea.RB2-10-12Rubber Support Block w/Adj height 7/8" Galv Steel Channel (10"L x 5"-12"H)1 Ea.

APPLICATION

 Effectively anchors and supports lightweight Gastite* CSST, as well as other fuel gas piping materials to any roofing membrane.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Made of 100% recycled material, UV resistant and waterproof.
- Will not damage expensive roof membranes.
- Installs on any roof with or without standard roof adhesives.



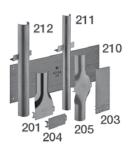
Pkg. Qty. 20/Box 10/Box 5/Box 10/Box 10/Box

Pkg. Qty.

1 Ea 1 Ea

1 Ea 1 Ea 1 Ea 1 Ea

STRIKE PROTECTION 2.2.7



Striker Plates



Steel Conduit Coil & Cut Length

PROTECTION DEVICES - STRIKER PLATES & SILICONE TAPE

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
TFM204-100	Quarter Striker Plate – 3" x 2"	100/Box
TFM201-50	Half Striker Plate – 3" x 7"	50/Box
TFM203-50	Three-Quarter Striker Plate – 3" x 8"	50/Box
TFM205-25	Full Striker Plate – 3" x 12"	25/Box
TFM210-10	6" x 17" Striker Plate	10/Box
TFM211-25	Full (Drop-In) Striker Plate – 1/2" & 3/4" CSST	25/Box
TFM212-25	Full (Drop-In) Striker Plate – 1" & 1 1/4" CSST	25/Box
SIL-TAPE	Self Bonding Yellow Silicone Tape – 1" x .015" x 12 yd / roll	1 Ea.
SIL-TAPE-B	Self Bonding Black Silicone Tape – 1" x .015" x 12 yd / roll	1 Ea.

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
FLOPPY16	1" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1/2" CSST	50 Ft/Coil
FLOPPY20	1-1/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits 3/4" CSST	25 Ft/Coil
FLOPPY24	1-1/2" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1" CSST	25 Ft/Coil
FLOPPY28	1-3/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1-1/4" CSST	25 Ft/Coil
FLOPPY36	2-1/4" Coil steel conduit – Fits 1-1/2" CSST	25 Ft/Coil
FLOPPY48	3" Coil steel conduit – Fits 2" CSST	25 Ft/Coil

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
LFLOPPY-16-50	1" – Cut to 1 foot length – Fits 1/2" CSST	50/Box
LFLOPPY-20-25	1-1/4" – Cut to 1 foot length – Fits 3/4" CSST	25/Box
LFLOPPY-24-25	1-1/2" – Cut to 1 foot length – Fits 1" CSST	25/Box
LFLOPPY-28-25	1-3/4" – Cut to 1 foot length – Fits 1-1/4" CSST	25/Box
LFLOPPY 36-25	2-1/4" – Cut to 1 foot length – Fits 1-1/2" CSST	25/Box
LFLOPPY-48-25	3" - Cut to 1 foot length - Fits 2" CSST	25/Box
APPLICATION		

- · Striker plates used for protection where flexible gas piping passes through structural members and is restricted from moving to avoid nails, screws and other potential puncture threats.
- Steel conduit is used to provide additional protection where striker plates cannot be easily installed.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

- Striker Plates 16 gauge AISI1050 Carbon Steel Hardened to Rc 45.
- Steel Conduit Strip wound interlocking steel.

SHUT-OFF VALVES AND QUICK CONNECTS 2.2.8



Ball Valve





90° Ball Valve

	SHUT-OFF VALVES
Part No.	Description
T100-1/2-20	1/2" Ball Valve rated to 125 PSI
T100-3/4-10	3/4" Ball Valve rated to 125 PSI
T100-1-1/4-5	1-1/4" Ball Valve rated to 125 PSI
T90-1/2-10	1/2" 90 Degree Shut-Off Valve
T90-3/4-10	3/4" 90 Degree Shut-Off Valve

OUTDOOR FLEX CONNECTOR WITH OUICK CONNECT PLUG



Outdoor Flex Connector

GOID GONT LEX CONNICTION WITH QUICK CONNICTION		
Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
OUTFLEX-3/8	3/8" Outdoor Flex Connector, 10-ft, 3/8" Male plug X 3/8" Female Flare	1 Ea.
OUTFLEX-1/2	Swivel, 3/8" MPT adapter (43 CFH)* 1/2" Outdoor Flex Connector, 10-ft, 1/2" Male plug X 1/2" Female Flare	
OOTTLEX-1/2	Swivel, 1/2" MPT adapter (87 CFH)*	1 Ea.

*Capacity of flex connector and QC vlave combination, @ 1" w.c. pressure drop



QC Valve



QC Valve Box (PVC)



QC Valve Box (SS) Recessed

QC Valve Box (SS)

	QUICK CONNECT VALVES
Part No.	Description
T102020	2/9" O :: 1 C 1/1 00 1 1/2" EDT :: 1

T103029	3/8" Quick Connect Valve, 90 deg, 1/2" FPT inlet
T104123	1/2" Quick Connect Valve, Straight, 1/2" FPT inlet
QCBOXPW	3/8" QC Valve Box (white PVC) 1/2" FPT inlet, Surface Mount, Lockable
QCBOXPG	3/8" QC Valve Box (grey PVC) 1/2" FPT inlet, Surface Mount, Lockable
QCBOXSS	3/8" QC Valve Box (S.S.) 1/2" FPT inlet, Recessed, Lockable Door
BBQ-SS-50	1/2" QC Valve Box (S.S.) 1/2" FPT inlet, Surface Mount, Lockable Door



2.2.9 GASTITE® ACCESSORIES

TUBING CUTTERS AND ACCESSORIES

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
GTCUTTER-SM	Yellow cutter with flat rollers – 3/8"–1" Gastite® and FlashShield®	1 Ea.
GTCUTTER-SM2	Black cutter with flat rollers − 3/8"−1" FlashShield*	1 Ea.
GTCUTTER-LG	Yellow cutter with flat rollers – Up to 2" Gastite® and 1-1/2" FlashShield®	1 Ea.
GTCUTTER-LG2	Black cutter with flat rollers – Up to 2" FlashShield*	1 Ea.
GTBLADE-SM-5	Replacement blade for GTCUTTER-SM and GTCUTTER-SM2 (19mm)	5 Ea.
GTBLADE-LG2-5	Replacement blade for GTCUTTER-LG2 and GTCUTTER-LG (30mm)	5 Fa

Tubing Cutters

APPLICATION

· Tubing Cutters, fitted with cutting wheel designed to cut stainless steel, create clean cuts for optimal flaring of tubing.

MATERIAL / SPECIFICATIONS

• Aluminum alloy body.

JACKET STRIPPING TOOL



Jacket Stripping Tool

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
STRP3-8-24	1/2" Jacket Stripper	24/Pkg.
STRP3-11-24	3/4" Jacket Stripper	24/Pkg.
STRP3-16-24	1" Jacket Stripper	24/Pkg.
STRP3-20-24	1-1/4" Jacket Stripper	24/Pkg.
STRP3-24-12	1-1/2" Jacket Stripper	12/Pkg.
STRP3-32-12	2" Jacket Stripper	12/Pkg.

2.2.10 BONDING CLAMPS

Bonding Clamps

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty.
CWP1JSH	Bonding Clamp for 3/8" and 1/2" Fittings	1 Ea.
CWP2JSH	Bonding Clamp for 3/4", 1" and 1-1/4" Fittings	1 Ea.
CWP3JSH	Bonding Clamp for 1-1/2" and 2" Fittings	1 Ea.

BONDING CLAMPS

2.2.11 SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION

Part No.

EPAL-1-100

EPMT-1-100

SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION



	Adhesiv	e Labe	d
17 to 1 po	MRNING unds (3.4 345 kPg) if per personne		

Metal Tag

Description	Pkg. Qty.
Adhesive Labels for elevated pressure identification	100/Roll
Metal Tags for Uniform Plumbing Code compliance	100/Pkg.



3.5

2.2.12 LINE REGULATORS

LINE REGULATORS - NATURAL GAS, 8" W.C. OUTLET SETPOINT

2 PSI



Maxitrol Regulators



Maxitrol Regulators with OPD



OARA Regulators



Pietro Fiorentini Regulators

	MAXITRO	OL REGULA	ATORS		
Part No.	Regular Application	NPT	Capacity*(CFH)	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
T325-3-44	2 PSI	1/2"	258	1	0.8
T325-5-2	2 PSI	1/2"	516	1	1.8
T325-5-44	2 PSI	3/4"	620	1	1.8
T325-5-3	2 PSI	1"	620	1	1.8

MAXITROL O.P.D.'S

1-1/4"

1,291

Part No. T325-3L48	Regular Application 5 PSI	NPT 1/2"	Capacity*(CFH) 207	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
T325-5AL600	5 PSI	3/4"	439	1	3.4
T325-7L-210D**	5 PSI	1-1/4"	1,291	1	9.2

OARA REGULATORS

Part No.	Regular Application	NPT	Capacity*(CFH)	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
REG-8-300	2 PSÎ	1/2"	238	1	0.8
REG-8-600	2 PSI	3/4"	462	1	1.9

PIETRO FIORENTINI REGULATORS

Part No.	Regular Application	NPT	Capacity*(CFH)	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
30051-NG	2 PSI	1/2"	552	1	1.7
30052-NG	2 PSI	3/4"	665	1	1.7
30053-NG	2 PSI	1"	893	1	1.6
30153-NG	2 PSI	1-1/4"	3,735	1	7.4

^{*}Natural gas, 0.60 specific gravity. 1 PSI inlet, 8" w.c. outlet

See FlashShield® Design & Installation guide, table 4-7 for further sizing info.

T325-7AL-NG01

LINE REGULATORS - PROPANE, 11" W.C. OUTLET SETPOINT



Maxitrol Regulators

Part No.	Regular Application	NPT	Capacity* (000 BTU/H)	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
T325-3-44P	2 PSI	1/2"	368	1	0.8
T325-5-44P	2 PSI	3/4"	916	1	1.8
T325-5-3P	2 PSI	1"	916	1	1.8

MAXITROL REGULATORS

OARA REGULATORS



OARA Regulators

		_			
		F	1		
	6	Н	6		
ď				ø	
7				9	
1			观	y_a	h

Pietro Fiorentini Regulators

Part No.	Regular Application	NPT	Capacity* (000 BTU/H)	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
REG-11-300	2 PSI	1/2"	344	1	0.8
REG-11-600	2 PSI	3/4"	669	1	1.9

PIETRO FIORENTINI REGULATORS

Part No.	Regular Application	NPT	Capacity* (000 BTU/H)	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
30052-LP	2 PSI	3/4"	965	1	1.7

^{*}Propane, 1.52 specific gravity. 1 PSI inlet, 11" w.c. outlet See FlashShield® Design & Installation guide, table 4-8 for further sizing info.

VENT PROTECTORS



Vent Protectors

Part No.	Description	Pkg. Qty	Wt. (Lbs.)
VP3	Maxitrol, Outdoor Vent Protector, fits 1/8" NPT vent orifice (fits -3 and 300 series)	1 Ea.	0.1
VP5	Maxitrol, Outdoor Vent Protector, fits 3/8" NPT vent orifice (fits -5 and 600 series)	1 Ea.	0.1
VP14	Pietro Fiorintini, Outdoor Vent Protector, fits 1/4" NPT vent orifice (fits 30051, 52, 53)	1 Ea.	0.1
VP12	Pietro Fiorintini, Outdoor Vent Protector, fits 1/2" NPT vent orifice (fits 30153 and -7)	1 Ea.	0.1

APPLICATION

Vent protector is used (as one option) when vent-limiter is removed for outdoor regulator installation

^{**}Vent limiter not available for -7 OPD



GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® CSST WORKSHEET

PRC	DJECT / LO	CAHON:				DRAWN E	3Y: ————	
COI	NTACT PHO	ONE:				DATE:		
DES	CRIPTION							
				SYSTEM	DESCRIP	TION		
		S	YSTEM	DATA A	AND REG	QUIREMI	ENTS	
	NAME OF RUN	SUPPLY PRESSURE (LBS. OR IN.)	LENGTH OF RUN (FT.)	LOAD OF RUN (CFH)	PRESS. DROP (LBS. OR IN.)	TUBE DIAMETER (SIZE OR IN.)	DELIVERY	COMMENTS
Α								
В								
С								
D								
E F								
G								
Н								
ı								
J								
K								
L								
M						-		
N								

To be copied: For Planning and Design of the Gastite*/FlashShield* Piping System. Visit www.gastite.com for a downloadable version of this worksheet.



SECTION 3.0 SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

3.1 CONFIGURATION

3.1.1 INTRODUCTION

This section is intended to help in the design and sizing of both Gastite® and FlashShield® CSST fuel gas piping systems. The form -printed on the previous page is to aid in keeping track of the system requirements as well as organizing the system configuration and sizing numbers. Refer to the Gastite web site (www.gastite.com) for additional sizing tools.

The Gastite®/FlashShield® gas piping system is required to be tested, listed, and installed in accordance with the Standard For Fuel Gas Piping Systems Using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing, ANSI LC1. This standard, among other things, requires the manufacturer to provide installation instructions including the necessary pipe sizing tables and methods of sizing.

3.1.2 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

- Determine the local piping restrictions prior to installing the flexible gas piping. Confirm that the local administrative authority has accepted the use of flexible gas piping. Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing has been accepted by all major code bodies, but local or state adoption of these codes often lags behind. Check with the local administrative authority or an authorized Gastite*/FlashShield* distributor for approval in your area.
- Determine metered (supply) pressure. A gauge can be used to measure the supply pressure or the utility will provide a supply pressure rating.
- Determine appliance demand. Every appliance will have a manufacture's nameplate containing BTUH or CFH requirements
 as well as minimum and maximum operating pressures.
- Refer to building plans or prepare a sketch showing the location of each appliance. When preparing this sketch keep in mind
 the safest, easiest, and shortest distance locations to run the piping. Label the pipe segments and the corresponding lengths.
 Take note of fittings needed e.g. tees, manifolds, reducers.

3.1.3 REFERENCE DATA FOR PROPER SYSTEM SIZING

Determine the total capacity needed for all appliances. CFH or BTUH equivalents for natural gas or propane can be
obtained from the local gas utility or propane supplier. The capacity tables within this guide or other approved CSST tables
should be used to determine pipe sizing for both Gastite® and FlashShield® needed to meet BTUH input load requirements.

TABLE 3-1 REFERENCE DATA FOR PROPER SYSTEM SIZING							
PRESSURE CONVERSION FACTORS			FUEL GAS INFORMATION				
1/4 PSI =	6.921"WC =	(approx. 7"WC)		Natural Gas	Propane		
1/2 PSI =	13.842"WC =	(approx. 14"WC)	BTU per Cubic Foot =	1000	2516		
1 PSI =	27.684"WC =	(approx. 28"WC)	Specific Gravity =	0.6	1.52		
2 PSI =	55.368"WC =	(approx. 56"WC)	Note: "Pressure Drop Curves for Gastite" CSST" are expressed in terms of Cu- Feet per Hour (CFH). To determine the CFH for Natural Gas, divide the BTU load by 1000. To determine the CFH for Propane, divide the BTU load by 25				
5 PSI =	138.42"WC =	(approx. 140"WC)					

Refer to Section 7.0 for gases with a specific gravity other than 0.60.



3.1.4 DETERMINING SYSTEM LAYOUT

A) SERIES SYSTEMS

A series layout (Fig 3-1) is the most common arrangement utilized for rigid pipe systems for low pressure. These usually consist of a main run (header) with tees branching off to each appliance. In a traditional series system, the service pressure down stream of the meter is typically less than 1/2 PSI.

B) PARALLEL SYSTEMS

In a parallel system (Fig. 3-2) a main run from the meter supplies a central distribution manifold. The appliances are serviced by individual runs from the manifold. The manifold station is best located close to the greatest load, typically the boiler or furnace.

C) DUAL PRESSURE SYSTEM

A dual pressure system (Fig. 3-3, 3-4) incorporates two operating pressures downstream from the meter. The first pressure, set by the service regulator at the meter, is usually 2 PSI but can be higher or lower depending on code restrictions and gas company policy. This part of the system is sized separately and ends at the pounds-to-inches regulator inlet. Tables 4-7, 4-8 and 4-9 show maximum loads vs. inlet pressures to the regulator.

The second pressure, at the outlet of the pounds-to-inches regulator, is under 1/2 PSI; usually 8"WC for natural gas and 11"WC for propane regulators supplied by Gastite®. Generally, a parallel system requires a higher total footage of smaller diameter tubing and fewer fittings compared to a series layout.

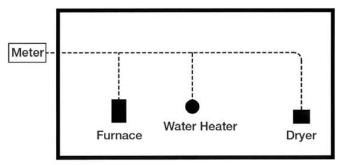


Fig. 3-1

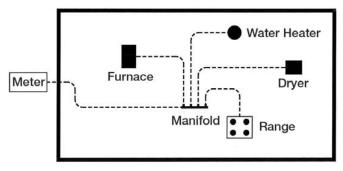


Fig. 3-2

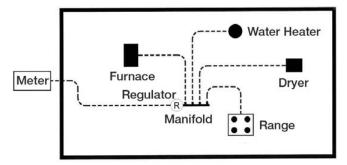
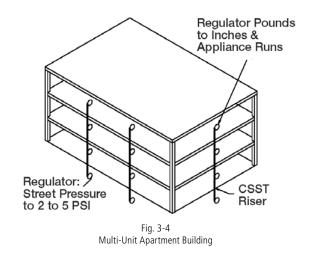


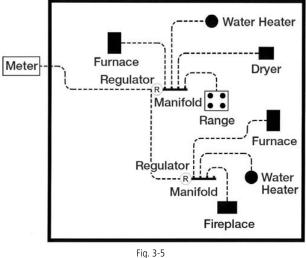
Fig. 3-3

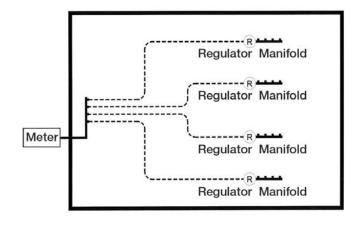




D) MULTIPLE MANIFOLD SYSTEMS

For those installations in which the energy load demand is large or the appliances are installed throughout the structure with long distances from the meter, a multiple manifold system may be used (Fig. 3-5, 3-6). Elevated pressure systems are a safe, efficient method of providing for larger BTUH load demands while maintaining smaller pipe diameters.





E) COMBINATION STEEL / CSST SYSTEM (HYBRID)

In a hybrid system (Fig. 3-7), corrugated stainless steel tubing is used in combination with rigid pipe or copper tubing. In lower pressure systems it is often advantageous to use both CSST and rigid pipe to help minimize pressure drops typically encountered on systems with high loads and/ or long runs. Gastite® flexible Gas Piping is approved for use in combination with all approved fuel gas-piping materials by using approved pipe threads at the interface.

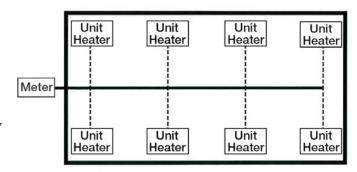


Fig. 3-6

F) ELEVATED PRESSURE SYSTEM

In a complete elevated pressure system (Fig. 3-8), corrugated stainless steel tubing is used to deliver pressures in excess of 1/2 PSI to a pounds-to-inches regulator positioned directly in front of each appliance. This is an alternate method of installation used to minimize pipe size on systems with high loads and/or long runs. Regulators shall be sized per the largest single appliance, see Table 4-10.

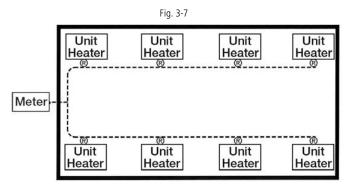


Fig. 3-8



3.1.5 ALLOWABLE PRESSURE DROP

With respect to gas pipe sizing, the intent of all model codes is to ensure that there is sufficient gas volume and pressure supplied to the appliance for proper operation. Language from the International Fuel Gas Code clearly illustrates this point.

"Allowable Pressure Drop: The design pressure loss on any piping system under maximum probable flow conditions, from point of delivery to the inlet connection of the equipment, shall be such that the supply pressure at the equipment is greater than the minimum pressure required for proper equipment operation."

The Gastite*/FlashShield* low-pressure tables are intended for use at a system pressure of 1/2 PSI or less, which encompasses the range of commonly delivered utility pressures and equipment requirements. To determine which table to use determine the system's allowable pressure drop. The appropriate pressure drop can be calculated by subtracting the appliance inlet pressure (typically 5"WC for NG, 10.5"WC for LPG) from the gas source pressure (gas meter for NG, secondary regulator for LPG). Use the Gastite*/FlashShield* capacity table labeled with the appropriate allowable pressure drop and gas type. Increasing the available pressure drop will increase the available BTUHs, thus decreasing pipe sizes. It is advantageous to allow for a larger pressure drop.

The Summation Method of pipe sizing calculates the actual pressure loss through each section of pipe. The sum of all the losses is subtracted from the starting supply pressure to determine the inlet pressure to each appliance. The appliance inlet pressure must fall within the manufacturer's range for proper operation.

Note: Regardless of sizing method employed, the typical NG system should be sized for a minimum appliance inlet pressure of 5"WC and 10.5"WC for LPG system. Pressures less than the typical minimums may be sufficient for proper appliance operation but should be reviewed with the manufacturers' input rating and the local administering authority. Conversely, some modern higher performance appliances require an inlet pressure greater than the typical minimums. Check the manufacturers' input rating before sizing.

3.1.6 SIZING METHODS

Capacity Tables from this Guide (Section 7) or appropriate code approved tables must be used when sizing Gastite $^{\circ}$ / FlashShield $^{\circ}$ CSST. The sizing tables used in this manual include losses for four 90-degree bends, and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings should be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L = 1.3 (N): where "L" is additional length of tubing, and "N" is the number of additional fittings, or 90 degree bends.

Gastite 's Longest Run tables and Summation tables are produced from the same fluid flow equations. As such, they will provide the same results taking into account any rounding of distance or capacity. These fluid equations come from data produced by a third party laboratory. The testing was performed on actual Gastite 'Flash Shield CSST while tables in the code reflect the most restrictive CSST.

THE LONGEST RUN METHOD:

A modified version of the longest run (commonly used in conventional rigid pipe systems) is presented here and used in Examples 1, 2 & 3. This method may be used for any pressure as listed in the appropriate Capacity Table.

For sizing each length of pipe, determine the total gas load for all appliances serviced by that section and the maximum distance over which that particular section delivers gas. The maximum distance includes overall length from the meter to the furthest appliance serviced by that run. Refer to Section 7 Capacity Tables for the maximum flow capacity of CSST at the required piping length.



For sizing dual-pressure systems, the piping from the meter to the pounds-to-inches regulator is sized separately from the piping downstream of the regulator outlet. This procedure is shown in Examples 4 & 5.

Sizing for a Hybrid System (one that includes both rigid pipe and CSST) is accomplished by using the longest run method to determine the appropriate pipe size for a given load and run length. Each segment of the piping system uses the appropriate sizing table for that particular piping material. This procedure is shown in Examples 6 & 7.

SUMMATION METHOD:

An alternative sizing method is the Summation Method which considers a summation of the pressure losses through each section of piping. This procedure is utilized for the designer whose requirements are not satisfied by the previously described methods. The summation method can be used for system pressures and pressure drops other than indicated in the sizing tables for longest run. This method allows full use of the maximum flow capacity of CSST. In this fashion, a designer can minimize piping size (or maximize flow capacity) with greater accuracy in more complicated arrangements. The summation method is shown in Examples 8 & 9.

3.1.7 MODIFYING AN EXISTING SYSTEM

Gastite*/FlashShield* fittings transition from CSST to pipe thread (NPT) and may be run in conjunction with all other approved fuel gas piping (iron pipe, polyethylene tubing, copper tubing, etc.). When adding appliances to an existing system the installer must verify whether the existing system, upstream of the lines to be added, can support the additional load.

A retrofitted line, even when properly sized, added to a system that can't support the additional load, can adversely effect all the other appliances in the system.

When the existing system will not support the additional load several installation options exist. A new trunk line(s) can be run replacing the under-sized system upstream of the retrofitted appliances. A dedicated trunk line can be run from the gas source to the new appliance. The system pressure may be elevated, thus increasing the allowable pressure drop, after which the existing trunk lines may afford sufficiently higher flow capacity to handle the existing and new appliances.

If the piping is visible or the existing run lengths are known, the entire system can be resized using either aforementioned sizing method (Longest Run or Summation). The system shall be resized with an appropriate sizing table based on the affordable pressure drop. When the piping is not visible or accessible for measurement, approximated lengths should be rounded up.

3.2 SIZING PROCEDURES AND EXERCISES

3.2.1 SIZING EXAMPLES

While the following examples show typical applications of the sizing methods they do not address all of the system configurations in which they can be used. In general, Longest Run and Summation can be used with any pressure or system configuration (series, parallel, dual-pressure, hybrid, etc.).

The following exercises illustrate various design layouts, pressure drops and sizing methods. To further highlight the differences in methods and designs, examples 1-8 use the same appliance layout and load.



3.2.2 **EXAMPLE 1**: SERIES SYSTEM – 6"WC

Figure 3-9 below shows a typical single-family house installation with five (5) appliances. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 6"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 1.0"WC (supply pressure 6"WC – appliance requirement 5"WC).

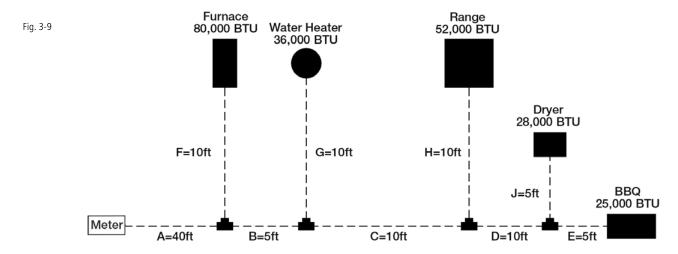


TABLE 3-2						
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE		
"A" – Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	40 feet	70 feet	1" CSST		
"B" – Trunk	141 CFH = 141,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1" CSST		
"C" – Trunk	105 CFH = 105,000 BTUH	10 feet	70 feet	1" CSST		
"D" – Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	10 feet	70 feet	3/4" CSST		
"E" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST		
"F" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	10 feet	50 feet	3/4" CSST		
"G" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	55 feet	1/2" CSST		
"H" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	10 feet	65 feet	3/4" CSST		
"J" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST		
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)						
Run Length for Appliance Section	ons = Distance from meter to each appliance					

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 227)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 141CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 141CFH (actual: 227)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 52 + 28 + 25 = 105CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 105CFH (actual: 227)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 103)

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 50)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 40 + 10 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 120)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 40 + 5 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 54)

SIZING RUN "H"

- Run "H" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 103)

SIZING RUN "J"

- Run "J" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 50)



3.2.3 **EXAMPLE 2**: PARALLEL SYSTEM – 6"WC

Figure 3-10 below shows the same house as Example 1. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 6"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 1.0"WC (supply pressure 6"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).

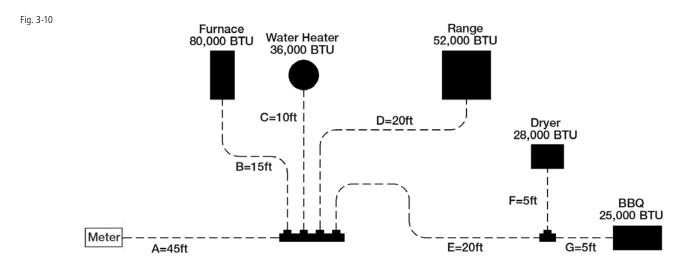


TABLE 3-3					
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE	
"A" – Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	45 feet	70 feet	1" CSST	
"B" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	3/4" CSST	
"C" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	55 feet	1/2" CSST	
"D" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	20 feet	65 feet	3/4" CSST	
"E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	20 feet	70 feet	3/4" CSST	
"F" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST	
"G" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST	
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)					
Run Length for Appliance Section	ons = Distance from meter to each appliance				

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 227)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 45 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 110)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 45 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 54)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 103)

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 103)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 50)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-2 (1.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 50)



3.2.4 **EXAMPLE 3**: PARALLEL SYSTEM – 12-14"WC

Figure 3-11 below shows the same house and piping system as Example 2. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 12-14"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 7"WC (supply pressure 12"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC). As there is no 7"WC pressure drop chart available we must use the next lowest chart: in this case the 6"WC pressure drop chart (Table 7-8).

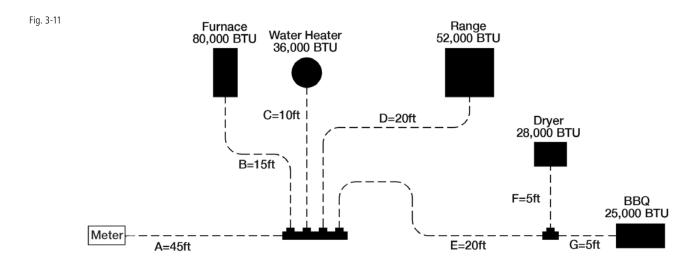


TABLE 3-4					
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE	
"A" – Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	45 feet	70 feet	3/4" CSST	
"B" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	1/2" CSST	
"C" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	55 feet	3/8" CSST	
"D" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	20 feet	65 feet	1/2" CSST	
"E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	20 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST	
"F" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	3/8" CSST	
"G" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	3/8" CSST	
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)					
Run Length for Appliance Sect	ions = Distance from meter to each appliance				

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 234)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 45 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 131)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 45 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 47)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 122)

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 122)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 43)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-8 (6.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 43)



3.2.5 **EXAMPLE 4**: DUAL PRESSURE SYSTEM – 2 PSI TRUNK AND 8"WC APPLIANCE RUNS

Figure 3-12 below shows the same house and similar piping system as Example 3. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. A regulator is mounted at the manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 2 PSI. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The pounds-to-inches regulator is set to 8"WC. Downstream of the regulator the allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 3"WC (supply pressure 8"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC). Upstream of the regulator the 2 PSI line pressure chart with a pressure drop of 1 PSI can be used. This will supply the regulator with the 1 PSI inlet pressure required for full capacity flow.

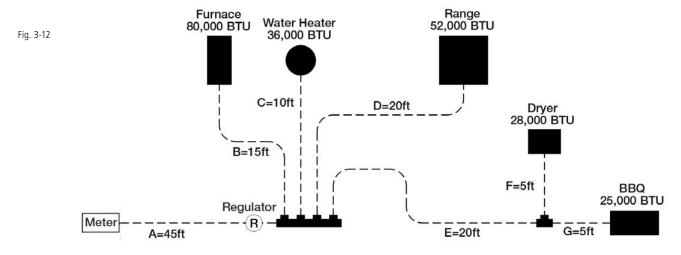


TABLE 3-5					
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE	
"A" – Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	45 feet	45 feet	1/2" CSST	
"B" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	15 feet	15 feet	1/2" CSST	
"C" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	10 feet	3/8" CSST	
"D" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	20 feet	20 feet	3/8" CSST	
"E" – Dryer/BBQ	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	20 feet	25 feet	1/2" CSST	
"F" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	25 feet	3/8" CSST	
"G" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	25 feet	3/8" CSST	
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to regulator					
Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from regulator to each appliance					

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the regulator
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the regulator is 45ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop) for a 45ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 307)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the regulator to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 15ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 15ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 185)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 10ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 83)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 20ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 20ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 58)

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the regulator to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 20 + 5 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 25ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 144)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 20 + 5 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 25ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 51)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the regulator to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 20 + 5 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-5 (3.0"WC pressure drop) for a 25ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 51)



3.2.6 **EXAMPLE 5**: MULTIPLE MANIFOLD SYSTEM

Figure 3-13 below shows the same house and similar piping system as Example 4. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by two distribution manifolds. Regulators are mounted at each manifold. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 2 PSI. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The pounds-to-inches regulators are set to 8"WC. Downstream of the regulators the allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 3"WC (supply pressure 8"WC – appliance requirement 5"WC). Upstream of the regulators the 2 PSI line pressure chart with a pressure drop of 1 PSI can be used. This will supply the regulators with the 1 PSI inlet pressure required for full capacity flow.

Sizing of all appliance runs downstream from the pressure regulators is performed considering the length and load for each appliance as in the previous example.

To size the elevated pressure trunk lines, use the Longest Run Method to determine the trunk line sizes by adding the distance from the meter to the furthest regulator (trunk "A" + trunk "E"). This length is used to size both trunk lines. It important to note that the total load of the system is passing through trunk "A" while only the load of the second manifold system is passing through trunk "E."

Fig. 3-13

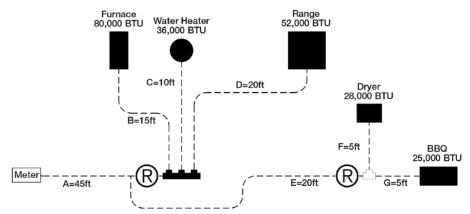


TABLE 3-6					
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE	
"A" – Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	45 feet	65 feet	1/2" CSST	
"E" – Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	20 feet	65 feet	3/8" CSST	
Longest Run for Trunk Section = Distance from meter to furthest regulator.					
Appliance runs are determined	Appliance runs are determined using the length and load for each section only.				

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the farthest regulator
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the farthest regulator is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI with a 1 PSI drop): for a 70-ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 221CFH (260 actual)

SIZING RUN "E"

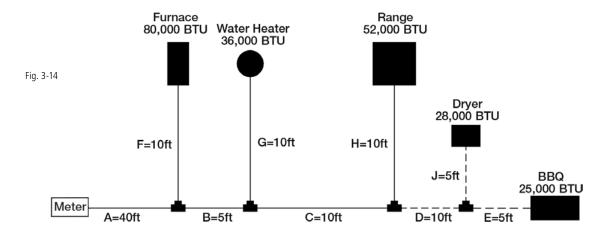
- Run "E" is sized by the load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the farthest regulator
- The total load of all appliances is 28 + 25 = 53CFH
- The run length to the farthest regulator is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI with a 1 PSI drop): for a 70-ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (97 actual)

NOTE: Gastite® recommends that trunk lines be 1/2" minimum. Therefore, this trunk run should be upsized to 1/2"



3.2.7 **EXAMPLE 6**: SERIES SYSTEM – 7"WC - HYBRID

Figure 3-14 below shows a typical single-family house retrofit installation with five (5) appliances, 2 of which are added onto an existing black pipe system. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2.0"WC (supply pressure 7"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).



Note: Rigid pipe sized using a 0.5"WC pressure drop table, as no 2.0"WC pressure drop table for Rigid pipe is available.

TABLE 3-7						
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE		
"A" – Rigid Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	40 feet	70 feet	1" Rigid		
"B" – Rigid Trunk	141 CFH = 140,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1" Rigid		
"C" – Rigid Trunk	105 CFH = 105,000 BTUH	10 feet	70 feet	3/4" Rigid		
"D" – CSST Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	10 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST		
"E" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST		
"F" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	10 feet	50 feet	3/4" Rigid		
"G" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	55 feet	3/8" Rigid		
"H" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	10 feet	65 feet	1/2" Rigid		
"J" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST		
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)						
Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance						

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (*Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop*): for a 70ft run, 1" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 240)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 141CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (*Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop*) for a 70ft run, 1" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 141CFH (actual: 240)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 52 + 28 + 25 = 105CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (*Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop*): for a 70ft run, 3/4" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 105CFH (actual: 125)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 71)

SIZING RUN "E"

- · Run "E" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 71)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 40 + 10 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (*Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop*) for a 50ft run, 3/4" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 151)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 40 + 5 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/8" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 36)

SIZING RUN "H"

- Run "H" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" Rigid pipe has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 61)

SIZING RUN "J"

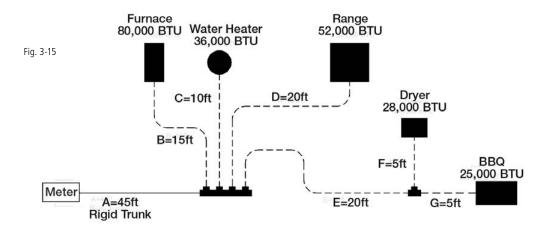
- Run "J" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 40 + 5 + 10 + 10 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 71)



3.2.8 **EXAMPLE 7:** PARALLEL SYSTEM – 7"WC – HYBRID

Figure 3-15 below shows the same house and similar piping system as Example 2. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The main trunk line ("A") from the meter to the distribution manifold is rigid pipe rather than CSST. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH.

The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2"WC (supply pressure 7"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC). 0.5"WC pressure drop will be taken over the rigid pipe trunk line and the remaining appliance runs.



Note: Rigid pipe sized using a 0.5"WC pressure drop table, as no 2.0"WC pressure drop table for Rigid pipe is available.

TABLE 3-8					
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE	
"A" – Rigid Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	45 feet	70feet	1" Rigid	
"B" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	3/4" CSST	
"C" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	55 feet	1/2" CSST	
"D" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	20 feet	65 feet	1/2" CSST	
"E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	20 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST	
"F" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	70 feet	1/2" CSST	
"G" – BBQ 25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH 5 feet 70 feet 1/2" CSST					
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)					
Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance					

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 70ft run, 1" pipe has a capacity over 221CFH (actual: 240)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The run length to the furnace is 45 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 80CFH (actual: 152)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 45 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 36CFH (actual: 76)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The run length to the range is 45 + 20 = 65ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 52CFH (actual: 71)

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The run length to the BBQ (furthest appliance) is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 53CFH (actual: 71)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 28CFH (actual: 71)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The run length to the BBQ is 45 + 20 + 5 = 70ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2.0"WC pressure drop) for a 70ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 71)



3.2.9 **EXAMPLE 8:** SUMMATION METHOD FOR PARALLEL SYSTEM – 7"WC – HYBRID

Figure 3-16 below shows the same house as Example 6. The piping is arranged in parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by a main distribution manifold. The main trunk line ("A") from the meter to the distribution manifold is rigid pipe rather than CSST. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2.0"WC (supply pressure 7"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).

When using the "Summation Method" for gas pipe sizing, the sum of the pressure losses through each section of pipe should result in a minimum 5"WC pressure delivered to the appliance inlet. (Pressures less than 5"WC may be sufficient for proper appliance operation but should be reviewed with the manufacturer's input rating and the local administrative authority).

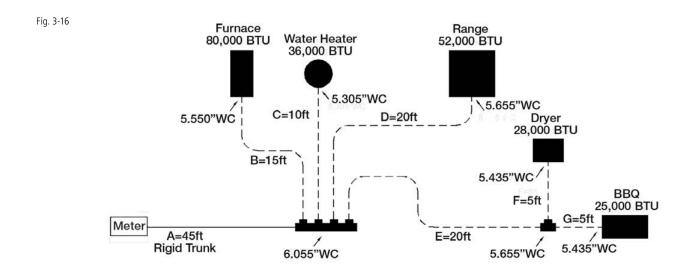


	TABLE 3-9		
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	TUBE SIZE
"A" – Rigid Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	45 feet	3/4" Rigid
"B" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	15 feet	1/2" CSST
"C" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	3/8" CSST
"D" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	20 feet	1/2" CSST
"E" – Dryer/BBQ Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	20 feet	1/2" CSST
"F" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	3/8" CSST
"G" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	3/8" CSST

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the section length
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The section length is 45ft
- Referring to Table 7-24 (Pressure drop per foot for Rigid Pipe): for a 225CFH load, 3/4" pipe has a drop of 0.021"WC per ft
- The pressure drop over Run "A" is: 0.021" x 45ft = 0.945"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "A" is 7"WC 0.945"WC = 6.055"WC



SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The section length to the furnace is 15ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 80CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.037"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "B" is: 0.037" x 15ft = 0.555"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "B" is 6.055"WC 0.555"WC = 5.500"WC

SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The section length is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 40CFH load, 3/8" CSST has a drop of 0.075" WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "C" is: 0.075" x 10ft = 0.750"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "C" is 6.055"WC 0.750"WC = 5.305"WC

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The section length is 20ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 60CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.020"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "D" is: 0.020" x 20ft = 0.400"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "D" is 6.055"WC 0.400"WC = 5.655"WC

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The section length is 20ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 60CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.020"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "E" is: 0.020" x 20ft = 0.400"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "E" is 6.055"WC 0.400"WC = 5.655"WC

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The section length 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 30CFH load, 3/8" CSST has a drop of 0.044"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "F" is: 0.044" x 5ft = 0.220"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "F" is 5.655"WC 0.220"WC = 5.435"WC

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The section length 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 30CFH load, 3/8" CSST has a drop of 0.044"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "G" is: 0.044" x 5ft = 0.220"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "G" is 5.655"WC 0.220"WC = 5.435"WC



3.2.10 **EXAMPLE 9**: SUMMATION METHOD FOR SERIES SYSTEM – 6"WC

Figure 3-17 below shows the same house and piping system as Example 1. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 6"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 1.0"WC (supply pressure 6"WC - appliance requirement 5"WC).

When using the "Summation Method" for gas pipe sizing, the sum of the pressure losses through each section of pipe should result in a minimum 5"WC pressure delivered to the appliance inlet. (Pressures less than 5"WC may be sufficient for proper appliance operation but should be reviewed with the manufacturer's input rating and the local administrative authority).

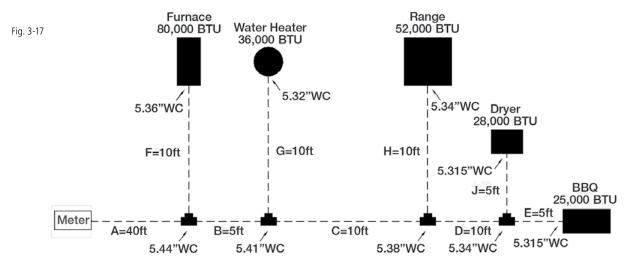


TABLE 3-10			
Section Description	Load Delivered by Section	Section Length	Tube Size
"A" – Trunk	221 CFH = 221,000 BTUH	40 feet	1" CSST
"B" – Trunk	141 CFH = 141,000 BTUH	5 feet	1" CSST
"C" – Trunk	105 CFH = 105,000 BTUH	10 feet	1" CSST
"D" – Trunk	53 CFH = 53,000 BTUH	10 feet	3/4" CSST
"E" – BBQ	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	5 feet	1/2" CSST
"F" – Furnace	80 CFH = 80,000 BTUH	10 feet	3/4" CSST
"G" – Water Heater	36 CFH = 36,000 BTUH	10 feet	1/2" CSST
"H" – Range	52 CFH = 52,000 BTUH	10 feet	3/4" CSST
"J" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	5 feet	1/2" CSST

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the section length
- The total load of all appliances is 80 + 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 221CFH
- The section length is 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite* CSST): for a 225CFH load, 1" CSST has a drop of 0.014"WC per ft. The
 pressure drop over Run "A" is: 0.014" x 40ft = 0.560"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "A" is 6"WC 0.560"WC = 5.440"WC



SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 36 + 52 + 28 + 25 = 141CFH
- The section length is 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite * CSST): for a 150CFH load, 1" CSST has a drop of 0.006"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "B" is: 0.006" x 5ft = 0.030"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "B" is 5.440"WC 0.030"WC = 5.410"WC

SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 52 + 28 + 25 = 105CFH
- The section length is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 110CFH load, 1" CSST has a drop of 0.003"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "C" is: 0.003" x 10ft = 0.030"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "C" is 5.410"WC 0.030"WC = 5.380"WC

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the section length
- The total load of the BBQ and the dryer is 25 + 28 = 53CFH
- The section length 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 60CFH load, 3/4" CSST has a drop of 0.004"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "D" is: 0.004" x 10ft = 0.040"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "D" is 5.380"WC 0.040"WC = 5.340"WC

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the BBQ is 25CFH
- The section length is 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 30CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.005"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "E" is: 0.005" x 5ft = 0.025"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "E" is 5.340"WC 0.025"WC = 5.315"WC

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the furnace is 80CFH
- The section length to the furnace is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 80CFH load, 3/4" CSST has a drop of 0.008"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "F" is: 0.008" x 10ft = 0.080"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "F" is 5.440"WC 0.080"WC = 5.360"WC

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the water heater is 36CFH
- The section length to the water heater is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite CSST): for a 40CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.009"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "G" is: 0.009" x 10ft = 0.090"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "G" is 5.410"WC 0.090"WC = 5.320"WC



3.2.10 EXAMPLE 9: SUMMATION METHOD FOR SERIES SYSTEM - 6"WC (CONTINUED)

SIZING RUN "H"

- Run "H" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the range is 52CFH
- The section length to the range is 10ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 60CFH load, 3/4" CSST has a drop of 0.004"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "H" is: 0.004" x 10ft = 0.040"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "H" is 5.380"WC 0.040"WC = 5.340"WC

SIZING RUN "J"

- Run "J" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the section length
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The section length to the dryer is 5ft
- Referring to Table 7-21 (Pressure drop per foot for Gastite® CSST): for a 30CFH load, 1/2" CSST has a drop of 0.005"WC / ft
- The pressure drop over Run "J" is: 0.005" x 5ft = 0.025"WC
- The available pressure at the end of run "J" is 5.340"WC 0.025"WC = 5.315"WC



3.2.11 EXAMPLE 10: COMMERCIAL ELEVATED PRESSURE SERIES SYSTEM - 2 PSI

Figure 3-18 below shows a typical commercial rooftop installation with four (4) appliances. The piping is arranged in series with a main run branching at the appliances. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 2 PSI. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The 2 PSI line pressure chart with a pressure drop of 1 PSI can be used. This will supply the regulators with the 1 PSI inlet pressure required for full capacity flow.

Fig. 3-18

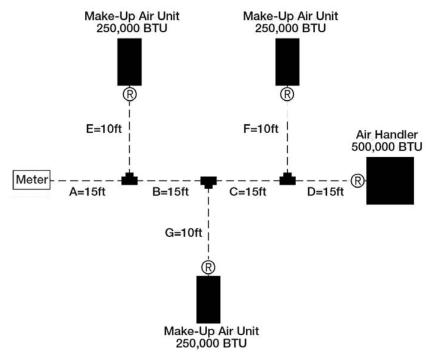


TABLE 3-11				
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE
"A" – Trunk	1250 CFH = 1,250,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	1-1/4" CSST
"B" – Trunk	1000 CFH = 1,000,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	1" CSST
"C" – Trunk	750 CFH = 750,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	1" CSST
"D" – Air Handler	500 CFH = 500,000 BTUH	15 feet	60 feet	3/4" CSST
"E" – Make-Up Air Unit	250 CFH = 250,000 BTUH	10 feet	25 feet	1/2" CSST
"F" – Make-Up Air Unit	250 CFH = 250,000 BTUH	10 feet	55 feet	1/2" CSST
"G" – Make-Up Air Unit	250 CFH = 250,000 BTUH	10 feet	40 feet	1/2" CSST
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)				
Sun Length for Appliance Sections -	Distance from meter to each appliance	1		

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 250 + 250 + 250 + 500 = 1250CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1-1/4" CSST has a capacity over 1250CFH (actual: 1854)



SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 250 + 250 + 500 = 1000CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 1000CFH (actual: 1213)

SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is 250 + 500 = 750CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1" CSST has a capacity over 750CFH (actual: 1213)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the total load of all supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The load of the Air Handler is 500CFH
- The run length to the Air Handler (furthest appliance) is 15 + 15 + 15 + 15 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 3/4" CSST has a capacity over 500CFH (actual: 510)

SIZING RUN "E"

- Run "E" is sized by the total load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the Make-Up Air Unit is 250CFH
- The run length to the Make-Up Air Unit is 15 + 10 = 25ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 25ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 250CFH (actual: 432)

SIZING RUN "F"

- Run "F" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the Make-Up Air Unit is 250CFH
- The run length to the Make-Up Air Unit is 15 + 15 + 15 + 10 = 55ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 250CFH (actual: 281)

SIZING RUN "G"

- Run "G" is sized by the load of the supplied appliance and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the Make-Up Air Unit is 250CFH
- The run length to the Make-Up Air Unit is 15 + 15 + 10 = 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-10 (2 PSI line pressure, 1 PSI pressure drop): for a 40ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 250CFH (actual: 343)



3.2.12 EXAMPLE 11: COMMERCIAL HYBRID SYSTEM – 7"WC

Figure 3-19 below shows a multi-level apartment building. The piping is arranged in vertical parallel fashion, with individual CSST appliance runs supplied by distribution manifolds. The main trunk line ("A"-"D") from the meter to the distribution manifolds is rigid pipe rather than CSST. The utility company's supply pressure (downstream of the meter) is 7"WC. The utility company advises that the specific gravity of the gas delivered will be 0.60 and the energy content is 1 CFH = 1000 BTUH. The allowable pressure drop across the system has been determined to be 2"WC (supply pressure 7"WC – appliance requirement 5"WC). *Note: Rigid pipe sized using a 0.5"WC pressure drop table as no 2.0"WC pressure drop table for rigid pipe is available.*

TABLE 3-12				
SECTION DESCRIPTION	LOAD DELIVERED BY SECTION	SECTION LENGTH	RUN LENGTH	TUBE SIZE
"A" – Rigid Trunk	412 CFH = 412,000 BTUH	5 feet	60 feet	1-1/4" Rigid
"B" – Rigid Trunk	309 CFH = 309,000 BTUH	10 feet	60 feet	1-1/4" Rigid
"C" – Rigid Trunk	206 CFH = 206,000 BTUH	10 feet	60 feet	1" Rigid
"D" – Rigid Trunk	103 CFH = 103,000 BTUH	10 feet	60 feet	3/4" Rigid
"E1" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	20 feet	20 feet	3/8" CSST
"F1" – Fireplace	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	25 feet	30 feet	1/2" CSST
"G1" – Water Heater	50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH	15 feet	20 feet	1/2" CSST
"E2" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	15 feet	30 feet	3/8" CSST
"F2" – Fireplace	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	25 feet	40 feet	1/2" CSST
"G2" – Water Heater	50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH	15 feet	30 feet	1/2" CSST
"E3" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	15 feet	40 feet	3/8" CSST
"F3" – Fireplace	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	25 feet	50 feet	1/2" CSST
"G3" – Water Heater	50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH	15 feet	40 feet	1/2" CSST
"E4" – Dryer	28 CFH = 28,000 BTUH	15 feet	50 feet	3/8" CSST
"F4" – Fireplace	25 CFH = 25,000 BTUH	25 feet	60 feet	1/2" CSST
"G4" – Water Heater	50 CFH = 50,000 BTUH	15 feet	50 feet	1/2" CSST
Run Length for Trunk Sections = Distance from meter to furthest appliance (Longest Run)				
Run Length for Appliance Sections = Distance from meter to each appliance				

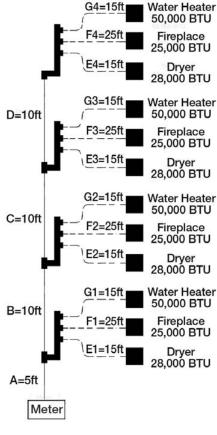


Fig. 3-19

SIZING RUN "A"

- Run "A" is sized by the total load of all appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of all appliances is $4 \times (50 + 25 + 28) = 412CFH$
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1-1/4" pipe has a capacity over 412CF (actual: 530)

SIZING RUN "B"

- Run "B" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is $3 \times (50 + 25 + 28) = 309$ CFH
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (*Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop*): for a 60ft run, 1-1/4" pipe has a capacity over 309CF (actual: 530)



SIZING RUN "C"

- Run "C" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is $2 \times (50 + 25 + 28) = 206CFH$
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 1" pipe has a capacity over 206CFH
 (actual: 260)

SIZING RUN "D"

- Run "D" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the furthest appliance
- The total load of the supplied appliances is 50 + 25 + 28 = 103CFH
- The run length to the 4th floor Fireplace (furthest appliance) is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-23 (Rigid pipe 0.5"WC pressure drop): for a 60ft run, 3/4" pipe has a capacity over 103CFH (actual: 138)

Sizing Runs E1, F1, G1, E2, F2 and G2 are similar to the sizing of E3, F3 and G3.

SIZING RUN "E3"

- Run "E3" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 5 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 40ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity of 28CFH (actual: 32)

SIZING RUN "F3"

- Run "F3" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the fireplace is 25CFH
- The run length to the fireplace is 5 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity 25CFH (Check against fireplace sizing)
- Referring to Table 4-6 (Fireplace Sizing), 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 83)
- Using the larger result, this run will be sized to 1/2" CSST

SIZING RUN "G3"

- Run "G3" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 50CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 5 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 40ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 40ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 50CFH (actual: 93)

SIZING RUN "E4"

- Run "E4" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the dryer is 28CFH
- The run length to the dryer is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity of 28CFH (actual: 29)



SIZING RUN "F4"

- Run "F4" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the fireplace is 25CFH
- The run length to the fireplace is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 25 = 60ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 60ft run, 3/8" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (Check against fireplace sizing)
- Referring to Table 4-6 (Fireplace Sizing), 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 25CFH (actual: 76)
- Using the larger result, this run will be sized to 1/2" CSST

SIZING RUN "G4"

- Run "G4" is sized by the load of the supplied appliances and the run length from the meter to the supplied appliance
- The load of the water heater is 50CFH
- The run length to the water heater is 5 + 10 + 10 + 10 + 15 = 50ft
- Referring to Table 7-4 (2"WC pressure drop) for a 50ft run, 1/2" CSST has a capacity over 50CFH (actual: 83)



NOTES	

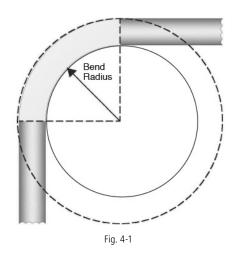


SECTION 4.0 INSTALLATION PRACTICES

4.1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- a) Precautions must be taken to ensure any exposed Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST is not damaged or abused during building construction. All tubing, fittings and hardware should be stored in a clean, dry location prior to installation.
- b) Open ends of the tubing are to be temporarily plugged or taped closed prior to installation to prevent entrance of dirt, dust or other debris.
- c) The protective plastic jacketing should be kept in place as much as possible to protect the tubing.
- d) CSST and the system components including brass fittings and valves can be corroded by various chemical substances which may be present on a job site or within a structure. Contact with these chemicals must be avoided. Any contact should be immediately rinsed away.
- e) Protect tubing from contact with sharp objects. When installing in, through, or around sharp metal structuring (i.e. metal studs, sheet metal, I-beams, and fireplace enclosures) non-metallic grommets or tubing should be used to prevent any direct contact which could subject tubing to damage.
- f) Avoid stressing the tubing or fittings with tight bends, kinks, twists, stretching or repetitive bending. Refer to Table 4-1 below for the recommended minimum bend radius for Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST (Fig. 4-1).

TABLE 4-1				
	BEND RADIUS			
GASTITE®/ FLASHSHIELD® SIZE EHD ABSOLUTE MIN. BEND RADIUS RADIUS				
3/8"	13	3/4"	3.0"	
1/2"	19	3/4"	3.0"	
3/4"	23	1.0"	3.0"	
1"	31	3.0"	5.0"	
1-1/4"	37	3.0"	5.0"	
1-1/2"	48	3.0"	5.0"	
2"	60	4.0"	6.0"	



g) Supporting Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST — Tubing shall be supported in a workmanlike manner with pipe straps, bands or hangers suitable for the size and weight of the tubing, at intervals not to exceed those shown in Table 4-3. A proper support is one which is designed as a pipe hanger, does not damage the tubing during installation, and provides full support. "J" Hooks may not be used as they may damage the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST. Zip ties/cable ties are not to be used as a primary support but may be used to organize or bundle Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST. See Table 4-5 for supporting Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST in a rooftop application.



Direct contact between Gastite® yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. When supporting Gastite® CSST tubing runs, the use of other conductive metallic systems such as metallic appliance vents, metallic ducting and piping, and insulated or jacketed electrical wiring and cables should be avoided.



When supporting FlashShield* tubing runs, contact with other continuous metallic systems is acceptable.

h) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST must be rigidly terminated with a FS-Series or XR3 fitting. This can be achieved by terminating with a rigidly mounted fitting or by terminating with a fitting threaded onto a rigid gas-piping component.



4.2 FIELD FITTING ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

4.2.1 XR3 FITTING TO GASTITE® YELLOW CSST

STEP 1 CUT-TO-LENGTH (FIG. 4-2)

Cut tubing to desired length using tubing cutter. Cut should be centered in a corrugation valley. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs on cut.

To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.

Note: Tubing ends are sharp, use care when handling.



Using a utility knife, cut jacket back to the second valley from tubing end.

Do not cut the jacket in such a way that the steel tubing end is scored. (This could affect seating).

Remove the short section of jacket which will expose one full corrugation-valley of the tubing.



Thread fitting body (NPT thread) into valve or appliance connection. Slide nut onto tubing and back a few inches.

Separate bushings and position on tubing as shown, locating large bump into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation-peak exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.

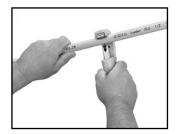


Fig. 4-2



Fig. 4-3



Fig. 4-4



Fig. 4-5



STEP 4 POSITION BUSHINGS (FIG. 4-6)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket.

Note: Pipe dope or sealant is not to be used inside the fitting.

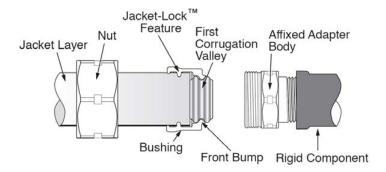




Fig. 4-6

STEP 5 WRENCH FITTING (FIG. 4-7)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double-wall flare. Continue to wrench the nut until the resistance increases greatly and the double-wall flare is tightly seated.

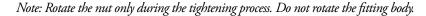


TABLE 4-2			
FLASHSHIELD	® RECOMMENDED TO	DRQUE VALUES	
SIZE	EHD	*TORQUE	
3/8"	13	25 ft-lbs	
1/2"	19	35 ft-lbs	
3/4"	23	45 ft-lbs	
1"	31	65 ft-lbs	
1-1/4"	37	95 ft-lbs	
1-1/2"	48	120 ft-lbs	
2"	60	150 ft-lbs	

Fitting is factory lubricated to reduce field torque requirements. Lubrication must be chloride free.

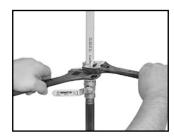


Fig. 4-7

^{*} Minimum torque values supplied for lab testing reference only. Field installation requirements: system must pass pressure/leak test (See Section 6).



4.2 FIELD FITTING ASSEMBLY PROCEDURES

4.2.2 XR3 FITTING (REV 2) TO FLASHSHIELD+[™] CSST (SINGLE LAYER JACKET)

STEP 1 CUT-TO-LENGTH (FIG. 4-2)

Cut tubing to desired length using tubing cutter. Cut should be centered in a corrugation valley. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs on cut.

To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.

Note: Tubing ends are sharp, use care when handling.

STEP 2 STRIP JACKET (FIG. 4-3, FIG. 4-4)

Using a utility knife, cut jacket back to the second valley from tubing end.

Do not cut the jacket in such a way that the steel tubing end is scored. (This could affect seating).

Remove the short section of jacket which will expose one full corrugationvalley of the tubing.

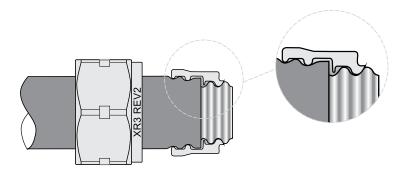
Optionally, use side-1 of FlashShield® stripping tool for jacket strip.



STEP 3 INSTALL NUT AND BUSHINGS (FIG. 4-5)

Thread fitting body (NPT thread) into valve or appliance connection. Slide nut onto tubing and back a few inches.

Separate bushings and position on tubing as shown, locating large bump into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation-peak exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.









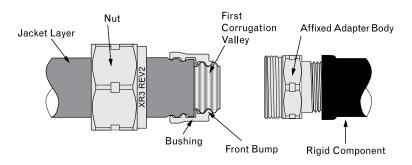




STEP 4 POSITION BUSHINGS (FIG. 4-6)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket.

Note: Pipe dope or sealant is not to be used inside the fitting.





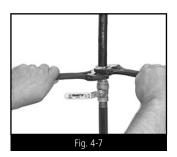
STEP 5 WRENCH FITTING (FIG. 4-7)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double-wall flare. Continue to wrench the nut until the resistance increases greatly and the double-wall flare is tightly seated.

Note: Rotate the nut only during the tightening process. Do not rotate the fitting body.

TABLE 4-2				
RECO	RECOMMENDED TORQUE VALUES			
SIZE	EHD	*TORQUE		
3/8"	13	25 ft-lbs		
1/2"	19	35 ft-lbs		
3/4"	23	45 ft-lbs		
1"	31	65 ft-lbs		
1-1/4"	37	95 ft-lbs		
1-1/2"	48	120 ft-lbs		
2"	60	150 ft-lbs		

Fitting is factory lubricated to reduce field torque requirements. Lubrication must be chloride free.



^{*} Minimum torque values supplied for lab testing reference only. Field installation requirements: system must pass pressure/leak test (See Section 6).



4.2.3 XR3 FITTING TO FLASHSHIELD® CSST

STEP 1 CUT-TO-LENGTH (FIG. 4-8)

Cut tubing to desired length using tubing cutter. Cut should be centered in a corrugation valley. Use light roller pressure with extra rotations in one direction to leave tubing round and free of burrs on cut.

To ensure a quality flare, all cuts should be made on a straight section of tubing.

Note: Tube ends are sharp use caution when handling.



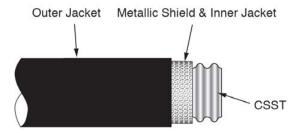
Place cut-end of FlashShield® tubing into Side 1 of the stripping tool up to the tube stop.

Cut 1: Close the stripping tool around tubing. Begin rotating the tool back and forth on the CSST $(3 - 5, 200^{\circ})$ twists) while applying pressure until the blades cut through all 3 jacket layers.

Strip: To remove jacket section, release pressure and grasp the tool from the end. Pull tool straight away from tubing while allowing the tool to open slightly so that the blades can clear the peaks of the corrugations. Remove and discard the stripped jacket layer(s) from the tool.

Cut 2: Turn stripping tool around to side 2 and place the stripped tubing end back in the tool up to the tube stop. While maintaining the tube against the tube stop, apply firm closing pressure and rotate the tool back and forth on the CSST (3-5, 200° twists) until the blades have cut through the outer plastic jacket layer only.

Strip: Maintain firm closing pressure and pull the tool straight away from the tube to use the blades to strip off the outer coating. Occasionally, a small portion of material may prevent complete stripping. Use the pliers feature at the corner of the tool to grab the material and pull it away.



Note: Accidentally cutting through the aluminum shield below the point of the outer jacket cut/strip location will reduce the effectiveness of the fitting-to-shield electrical continuity, and FlashShield's electrical performance.



Fig. 4-8



Fig. 4-9



Fig. 4-10



Fig. 4-11



STEP 3 INSTALL NUT AND BUSHINGS (FIG. 4-12)

Thread fitting body (NPT thread) into valve or appliance connection. Slide nut onto CSST and back a few inches. Separate bushings and position on tubing as shown, locating large bump into the valley of the first corrugation leaving one corrugation-peak exposed between the end of the bushing and tubing.

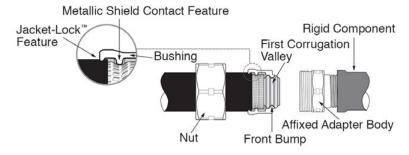




Fig. 4-12

Note: Metallic shield contact feature must be utilized with FlashShield®.

STEP 4 POSITION BUSHINGS (FIG. 4-13)

Insert bushings into fitting body. A small amount of resistance indicates the bushings are being compressed to further capture the jacket.

Note: Pipe dope or sealant is not to be used inside the fitting.

STEP 5 WRENCH FITTING (FIG. 4-14)

Slide nut over bushings and thread onto fitting body. Some resistance will be experienced as the nut begins to compress the tubing and create the double-wall flare. Continue to wrench the nut until the resistance increases greatly and the double-wall flare is tightly seated.

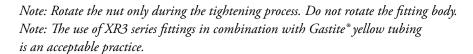


TABLE 4-2		
FLASHSHIELD	® RECOMMENDED TO	DRQUE VALUES
SIZE	EHD	*TORQUE
3/8"	13	25 ft-lbs
1/2"	19	35 ft-lbs
3/4"	23	45 ft-lbs
1"	31	65 ft-lbs
1-1/4"	37	95 ft-lbs
1-1/2"	48	120 ft-lbs
2"	60	150 ft-lbs

Fitting is factory lubricated to reduce field torque requirements. Lubrication must be chloride free.



Fig. 4-13

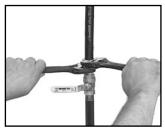


Fig. 4-14

^{*} Minimum torque values supplied for lab testing reference only. Field installation requirements: system must pass pressure/leak test (See Section 6).



4.2.4 OTHER ACCESSORY INSTALLATION

TERM BRACKET FITTING (FIG. 4-23 THROUGH FIG. 4-26)

- 1) Attach Bracket to stud or mounting surface.
- 2) Slide Jam-Nut over tubing and route tubing through Bracket.
- 3) Attach XR3 fitting to tubing.
- 4) Slide the XR3 fitting back onto Bracket and thread Jam-Nut.







Step 2: Fig. 4-24



Step 3: Fig. 4-25



Step 4: Fig. 4-26

XR3 OUTLET BOX (FIG. 4-27 THROUGH FIG. 4-31)

- 1) Mount Box and Bracket to stud or mounting surface.
- 2) Slide Jam-Nut over tubing and route tubing through Bracket and Box.
- 3) Attach Fitting to tubing.
- 4) Secure Jam-Nut to Fitting.
- 5) Attach Ball-Valve.



Step 1: Fig. 4-27



Step 2: Fig. 4-28



Step 3: Fig. 4-29



Step 4: Fig. 4-30



Step 5: Fig. 4-31

Note: Strike Protection (Floppy) not shown for clarity.



4.3 ROUTING

4.3.1 VERTICAL RUNS

Tubing runs should be relatively plumb and free to move within the wall cavity without any physical support between the floors. For support requirements refer to Section 4.1.f. Where any run is greater than two stories or 20-ft, additional support (appropriate to the weight of the tubing) must be provided at the point of penetration through the floor.



Direct contact between Gastite® yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. When installing vertical runs, maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible from other continuous metallic systems in the building.



There is no requirement to maintain separation from other electrically conductive systems when routing FlashShield®

4.3.2 HORIZONTAL RUNS

Tubing routed on top of ceiling joists and other structural members which comply with the horizontal support spacing requirements will be considered sufficiently supported. See Figures 4-32, 4-33, 4-34 and 4-35 for examples of acceptable support configurations when routing Gastite*/FlashShield*. Gastite*/FlashShield* may be routed beneath, through and alongside floor and ceiling joists. Due consideration must be given to future construction possibilities. Horizontal runs in concealed areas must conform to Section 4.4 Protection.



Direct contact between Gastite® yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. When installing horizontal runs, maintain as much isolation/separation as reasonably possible from other continuous metallic systems in the building.



There is no requirement to maintain separation from other continuous metallic systems when routing FlashShield®



Fig. 4-32



Fig. 4-34



Fig. 4-33



Fig. 4-35

TABLE 4-3			
SUPPORT SPACING (NON-ROOFTOP, NON-WALL CAVITY)			
GASTITE®/ FLASHSHIELD® SIZE EHD VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL			
3/8"	13	4 Feet	
1/2"	19	6 Feet	
3/4"	23	8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada)	
1"	31	8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada)	
1-1/4"	37	8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada)	
1-1/2"	48	8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada)	
2"	60	8 Feet (USA) 6 Feet (Canada)	

TABLE 4-4		
GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® CLEARANCE HOLES		
GASTITE®/ FLASHSHIELD® SIZE	DRILL HOLE SIZE (MIN)	
3/8"	1"	
1/2"	1-1/4"	
3/4"	1-1/2"	
1"	1-3/4"	
1-1/4"	2"	
1-1/2"	2-1/4"	
÷"	A.II	

4.3.3 INSTALLATION CLEARANCE HOLES

Clearance holes for routing Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST are to be approximately 1/2 inch greater than the O.D. of the Gastite*/ FlashShield* CSST. Drilling of any structural member must be in conformance with the local building code. Refer to Table 4-4 for the recommended drill hole sizing.



4.3.4 CONCEALED FITTINGS

The Gastite*/FlashShield* Mechanical Fittings have been tested and listed per the requirements of ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26 for concealed use. The fitting may be used for concealed attachment including, but not limited to: appliance valves, branch runs using tee fittings, length splices and stub-outs manufactured from approved fuel gas piping materials.

These guidelines cannot address all applications of concealed fittings, but instead, provide typical instructions to demonstrate the principles that apply to fittings listed for installation in concealed locations. (Reference National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54, Concealed Piping in Buildings).

- a) New Installations (Fig. 4-36) When multiple gas outlets are supplied from a single run of Gastite*/ FlashShield* CSST, each downstream outlet branch can be connected to the main run using a tee-type fitting which can be located in a concealed location.
- b) Fireplace key valves (Fig. 4-37) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST connections to fireplace key valves can be located in a concealed location when accessibility is not readily provided. Note: Strike protection (floppy) not shown, for clarity.
- c) Stub-outs (Fig. 4-38) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST connections to stub-outs fabricated from approved fuel gas piping materials.

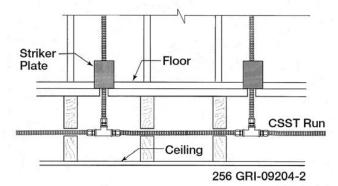


Fig. 4-36

d) Exclusion – Manifold stations for dual pressure systems which include the multi-port manifold, shut-off valve and pressure regulator shall not be installed in concealed locations regardless of the qualifications of the tubing.



Fig. 4-37 Note: Strike Protection (Floppy) not shown for clarity.



Fig. 4-38

4.3.5 MODIFICATIONS TO EXISTING SYSTEMS

- a) New Ceilings in Unfinished Rooms/Basements Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST fittings originally installed in accessible ceiling locations can be concealed in the event a ceiling is installed at a later date.
- b) Extensions to Existing Tubing Runs Concealed tubing can be modified to permit an extension to another appliance location provided there is sufficient capacity to supply both appliances at the same time. If an accessible location for the modification is not available, the existing tubing run can be modified with a tee fitting that will result in a concealed fitting behind the wallboard.
- c) When modifications lead to concealed tubing, strike protection may be required. Refer to Section 4.4.



4.3.6 OUTDOOR

Gastite[®]/FlashShield[®] Flexible Gas Tubing has passed all requirements of ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26, which include testing for suitability for exposure of CSST piping systems to outdoor environments.

- a) Outdoors When installed outdoors, the external jacketing shall remain intact as much as practical for the given installation. Any portions of the exposed stainless steel tubing shall be wrapped with tape or sleeved to prevent threats by corrosive chemicals, especially chlorides. Self-bonding silicone tape is recommended here for durability.
- b) Along side a structure When installed along the outside of a structure (between the ground and a height of 6 ft) in an exposed condition, the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST shall be protected from mechanical damage inside a conduit or chase. A conduit or chase is not required if the tubing is installed in a location that will not subject the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST to mechanical damage.

4.3.7 FIRE RATED CONSTRUCTION

The Gastite*/FlashShield* jacket is ASTM E84 and CAN/ULC-S102.2 25/50 compliant for the flame smoke spread and density index. These values meet most typical requirements for building construction. Therefore, the jacket should remain intact when passing through typical building constructions such as plenums, floor and ceiling joists, rim joists, walls or other fire rated resistance construction limited to materials of ASTM E84 or CAN/ULC-S102.2 ratings of 25 flame and 50 smoke, or lower.

A plenum is defined as an enclosed portion of the building structure that is designed to allow air movement, and thereby serve as part of an air distribution system. (See definition of Plenum, Section 8.0.) No gas tubing may be run within ductwork.

For tubing passing through a UL classified fire rated construction, UL Classified Systems for "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems (XHEZ)" may be found in UL Fire Resistance Volume 2. In instances that UL specifications for fire rated construction conflict with the current Gastite® Design and Installation Guide, UL takes precedence.

4.3.8 ROUTING THROUGH MASONRY MATERIAL

"Masonry material" includes but is not limited to brick, concrete, mortar, and stucco. The term "through masonry construction" refers to any enclosed/concealed construction spaces where CSST is routed in close proximity to masonry but does not apply to exposed CSST mounted to a set masonry surface.

When it is necessary to install Gastite*/FlashShield* through masonry materials the tubing shall be routed through a conduit that is 1/2" larger in diameter (to ease routing) than the OD of the CSST and appropriate for the application. The sleeve must maintain a continuous watertight barrier between the masonry material and the CSST, up to or past the edge of the masonry hole. Masonry encasement refers to any enclosed/concealed construction within "masonry material" that produces distributed loads. For masonry encasement see Underground Installations (Section 4.9).

4.3.9 INSTALLATION WITHIN A CHIMNEY CHASE



Gastite yellow tubing shall not be installed within a chase and/or enclosure that includes a metallic appliance vent and/or metallic chimney liner that protrudes through and/or past the roof.



FlashShield® CSST may be routed within a chimney chase.

4.3.10 CLEARANCE FROM THE UNDERSIDE OF A ROOF DECK

- a) A minimum of 3 inches of separation should be maintained from the underside of a shingled roof deck to take into account the potential of roof nail penetration due to future repair and/or replacement of the roof.
- b) Gastite CSST shall not come in contact with reflective radiant barrier insulation that is attached to the underside of a roof deck.



4.4 STRIKE PROTECTION

Concealed Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST should be routed in areas that will minimize the opportunity for physical damage and/or installed in areas where the tubing will be free to move to avoid a potential puncture threat. The tube can be considered free to move when there is at least the tube's outside diameter of clearance on all sides of the tubing.

Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST installed in locations subject to physical damage shall be adequately protected. The tubing shall be protected at points of support and when passing through structural members such as studs, joists and plates. Where all three of the following conditions exist, mechanical strike protection must be used.

- 1) Concealed View is obstructed by walls, and structural members.
- 2) Constrained Tubing is not free to move to avoid puncture threats.
- 3) Within 3 inches of a potential threat Tubing is routed in locations which are within 3 inches of drills, screws, or nails.

4.4.1 STRIKE PLATES

For Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST which meets all three of the conditions above, the required method for protecting concealed tubing is hardened steel striker plates listed for use with corrugated stainless steel tubing systems. Striker plates are used at all points of penetration through studs, joists, plates or similar structures (Figures 4-39, 4-40, 4-41, 4-42 and 4-43). Striker plates other than those provided or specified by Gastite are strictly prohibited.

The extent of protection shall be defined as follows:

a) At concealed support points and points of penetration less than 2 inches from any edge of a stud, joist, plate, etc., a listed striker plate is required at the area of support to provide coverage for 5 inches from the point of restraint in one or both directions (Fig. 4-44).



Fig. 4-39

NON-METALLIC HOSE PROTECTION

Note: Steel Stud Construction – Knock teeth off striker plate for steel stud construction.







Fig. 4-41



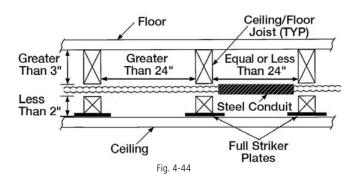
Fig. 4-42

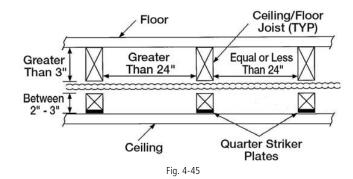


Fig. 4-43



b) At concealed support points and points of penetration 2 to 3 inches from any edge of a stud, joist plate, etc., listed 1/4 striker plates are required to provide protection throughout the area of penetration (Fig. 4-45).





- c) When multiple runs are located between the same two studs such as manifold runs or meter bank runs, a 6" x 17" panel type striker plate may be used as an alternate to individual striker plates for each tubing run (Fig. 4-47).
- d) When installed inside insulated exterior walls, tubing shall be routed between the face of the insulation and the interior wall surface (Fig. 4-48). If rigid insulation is used, enough space must be provided for movement of the tubing (see Section 4.4) or heavy wall conduit must run over the length of the restrained area.
- e) At points of penetration greater than 3 inches from any edge of stud, joist, plate, etc., no protection is required.
- f) Tubing routed horizontally through structural members shall be protected from puncture threats with the appropriate shielding material (Figure 4-46 and 4-47).

 At penetration points, listed plates of the appropriate size shall be utilized Tubing between constraints that are less than 24 inches apart and meeting the criteria requiring full

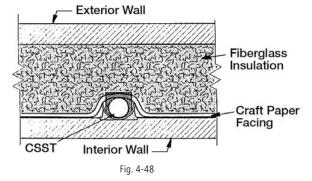
striker plates, shall be additionally protected by Steel Conduit (Fig. 4-48).





Fig. 4-46

Fig. 4-47



- g) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST greater than 1" nominal diameter installed within a concealed hollow wall cavity of 2"x4" construction shall be protected along the entire concealed run length with Steel Conduit (see Section 4.4.2).
- h) The width of installed striker plates shall be at least 1.5 times the outside diameter of the Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST.

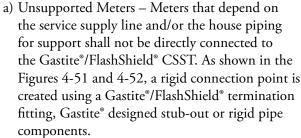


4.4.2 STEEL CONDUIT

At termination points not covered by the ANSI standard, floppy steel conduit (heavy wall) shall be installed as additional protection (Fig. 4-49 and 4-50). Gastite[®]/ FlashShield® requires a minimum of six inches of conduit and supplies precut conduit in one foot lengths. Floppy Steel conduit should not be used in place of hardened steel striker plates when passing through structural members.

4.5 **METER**

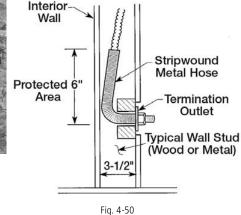
The gas piping for the meter stub-out is usually subject to local requirements such as size, location, and material type. It is always important to confirm local code and utility requirements. Gastite[®]/FlashShield[®] recommends the use of 1/2" CSST or greater as the minimum trunk line size. Size 3/8" should not be used for trunk lines. This will allow for the addition of future gas appliances and minimize the opportunity for whistling.



- b) Self-Supported Meters Meters that are independently supported with a bracket can be directly connected to the Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST as shown in Figure 4-53. If practical, direct Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST connections shall include a 3 to 6 inch loop of tubing (as shown) to accommodate differential settling and meter movement. No mechanical protection of the tubing is required for outdoor meter connections; however, ensure that the local utility supports this practice as some utilities have regulations specifying meter attachments.
- c) Electrical bonding connections made at the gas meter must comply with Section 4.10 of this guide.









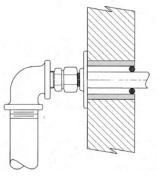


Fig. 4-51

Fig. 4-52



Fig. 4-53



4.6 APPLIANCE

4.6.1 MOVEABLE APPLIANCE

a) For use with movable appliances, Gastite*/FlashShield* must be rigidly terminated before the appliance connection. This fixed connection point allows for the attachment of flexible appliance connectors, drip legs (if required), and shut off valves to moveable appliances such as dryers and ranges (Figures 4-54 and 4-55)



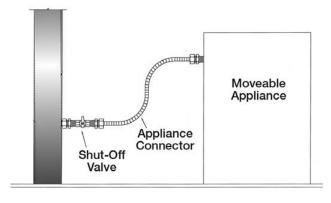


Fig. 4-55

- b) The Appliance Stub-Out is mounted to a stud face (Fig. 4-56) and provides a fixed point to which a Gastite*/ FlashShield* mechanical fitting may be attached. The design of this stub-out ensures that the flexible tubing is routed away from any points of constraint that may subject the tubing to potential puncture threats.
- c) The Straight Stub provides a fixed point for the Gastite*/FlashShield* mechanical fitting and a stable platform for service meter connections. The Straight Stub may be mounted to the face of a stud (Fig. 4-57) or mounted to an optional Stub Bracket with supplied self-drilling metal screws (Fig. 4-58). The optional bracket is designed to span typical stud construction. The compact design of the straight stub allows for multiple stub-outs within the stud cavity.

The Straight Stub may also be used to pass through joist and wall constructions (Fig. 4-59). It is important to follow all requirements for sleeving when passing through masonry construction.







Fig. 4-58



Fig. 4-56 Fig. 4-57



DIRECT CONNECTION - NON-MOVEABLE APPLIANCES 4.6.2

Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST may be connected directly to non-movable appliances such as water heaters, furnaces, boilers and island cook-tops (Figure 4-60) without the installation of a termination outlet or flexible appliance connector. All local codes requiring drip legs and shut-off valves must be observed. Drip legs and shut-off valves must be securely mounted. Additionally, Gastite[®]/FlashShield[®] should not penetrate metallic cabinet of appliance.

When appliances such as water heaters, furnaces or boilers have metallic vents which extend beyond or protrude through the roof physical contact between the Gastite® CSST and the appliance cabinet or vent is prohibited. Gastite recommends that all continuous metallic systems be bonded and grounded.

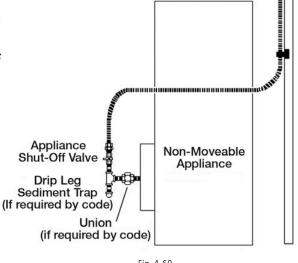


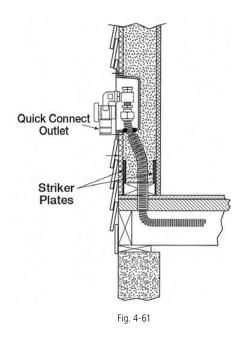
Fig. 4-60



Flash Physical contact with appliance cabinets that have metallic vents which extend beyond or protrude through the roof is acceptable.

GAS CONVENIENCE OUTLET 4.6.3

- a) Barbecue Grills Movable grills shall be connected using an approved outdoor appliance connector which shall be attached to the CSST system either at a termination fitting or a quick disconnect device as shown in the figure (Fig. 4-61).
- b) Permanently mounted grills located on decks (Fig. 4-62) shall be connected to the CSST system as shown in the figure and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The outdoor portion of the CSST run shall be supported against the side of any of the inside deck joists.



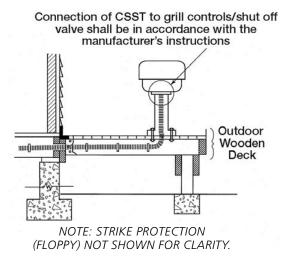


Fig. 4-62



4.6.4 SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

a) Roof Mounted Equipment (Fig. 4-63) – Gastite*/FlashShield* Flexible Gas Piping can be used in an outdoor rooftop application. When used in this application, the CSST is to be supported off the surface of the roofing material. This support allows for adequate drainage on the roof, product protection from snow, and is commonly required by code.

When Gastite®/FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping is installed in an outdoor rooftop application the following requirements must be met:

- 1. Support materials will be selected to provide an adequate anchoring point that addresses the lightweight flexible nature of Gastite*/FlashShield*. This can be accomplished through either the weight of the support or adhering the support to the roof materials. The support materials must also be selected to be non-damaging to the roofing material. (Check with roof material manufacturer for approved adhering methods and non-damaging materials/installations.)
- 2. It is also important to select the appropriate metal pipe clamps or straps to firmly affix the tubing to the support.
- 3. The supports shall lift the tubing at least 3" from the surface of the roof, higher as required by code or local conditions. (Check with local code officials to determine height requirements as defined by the local code or conditions).
- 4. Support spacing will follow the recommendations as outlined in Table 4-5 below.

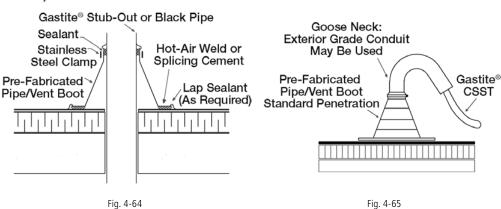


Fig. 4-63

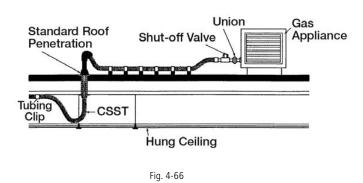
TABLE 4-5			
ROOF TOP SUPPORTING SPACE			
GASTITE®/ FLASHSHIELD® SIZE	EHD	MAX SUPPORT SPACING	
3/8"	13	6 Feet	
1/2"	19	6 Feet	
3/4"	23	6 Feet	
1"	31	8 Feet	
1-1/4"	37	8 Feet	
1-1/2"	48	8 Feet	
2"	60	8 Feet	

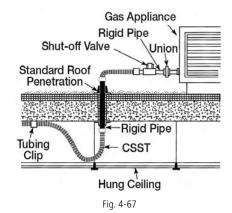
Gastite*/FlashShield* shall penetrate roofing in the manner and using the materials as defined by the roofing manufacturer in order to maintain the manufacturer's warranty (Figures 4-64 and 4-65). When passing through the deck Gastite*/ FlashShield* must be properly terminated or pass through an appropriate fixed conduit (Figures 4-66 and 4-67). NOTE: As roofing manufacturers generally have proprietary penetration systems and require trained installers, it is extremely important to obtain approval and instructions from the roofing manufacturer prior to performing any work. Failure to do so can result in voiding the roofing warranty.

Lengths of Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST which run vertically up the side of the building shall be protected in accordance with the General Provisions section of these guidelines, Section 4.3.6.

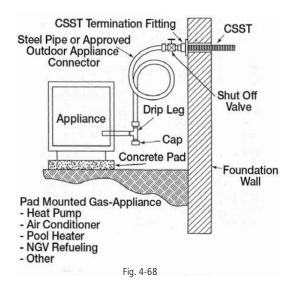


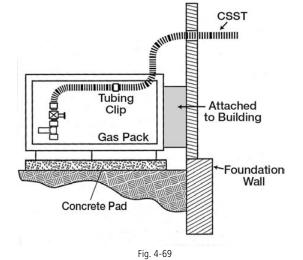




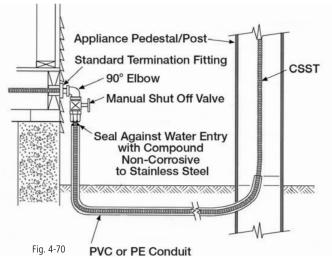


- a) Pad Mounted Equipment (Fig. 4-68) Moveable gas appliances on concrete pads or blocks, such as heat pumps, air conditioners, pool heaters and NGV refueling systems, shall be connected to the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST system at a termination fitting using either rigid pipe or an approved outdoor appliance connector.
- b) Gas Packs and Other Non-Moveable Equipment (Fig. 4-69) Can be connected to the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST system either through a terminating fitting and rigid pipe or directly with Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST connected to the appliance shut-off valve.



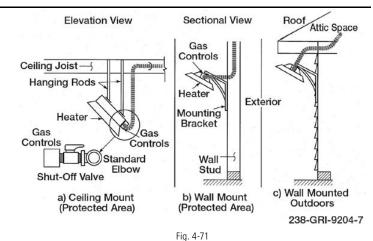


- c) Gas Lamps Permanently mounted lights located on decks shall be connected to the Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST system in the same fashion as permanently mounted grills as shown in the figure and in accordance with the manufacturers instructions.
- d) Yard Mounted Lights Shall be connected to the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST system as shown in Figure 4-70. All Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST installed below grade shall be installed in accordance with Section 4.9.





e) Infrared heaters (Fig. 4-71) that are solidly mounted to ceilings and walls of structures may be connected to the Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST system as shown in the figures below and in accordance with the manufacturers instructions. High Density infrared heaters generally fall into this category. Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST should be mounted to a fixed point and not on the end involved with the typical expansion and contraction associated with these heaters.



Infrared heaters that are mounted to allow movement of the heater must use an appropriate

appliance/flex connector between the heater and the properly terminated Gastite®/FlashShield®. Low Density heaters, tube heaters and heaters hung from chains fall into this category.

Heaters and installations must comply with ANSI Z83.6, "Standard for gas fired infrared heaters."

- f) Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST shall not be directly routed into the metallic enclosure of a gas fireplace utilizing a metallic vent that penetrates a roofline. The CSST connection shall be made outside of the metallic gas enclosure to a section of rigid metallic pipe, stub-out, or termination fitting. See Fig. 4-72.
- g) Where it is necessary to install Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST through the sheet metal enclosure of a gas fireplace utilizing a vent which <u>does not</u> penetrate a roofline, the tubing shall be routed and supported to permanently prevent physical contact with any portion of the metallic enclosure. To avoid contact with the enclosure at the point of penetration, a non-metallic grommet or non-metallic tube/sleeve shall be used. See Fig. 4-73. Otherwise, a steel stub-out or steel pipe components must be used with the CSST terminated outside the enclosure.

Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST and the brass fittings should not be used inside the firebox for log lighters/gas wands or in any firebox where wood logs will be burned due to the potential for physical harm to the tubing.

Fig. 4-72 Roof-vented Fireplace

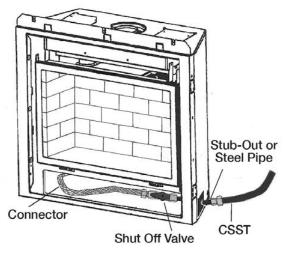
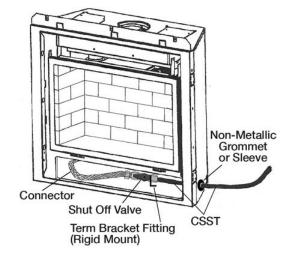


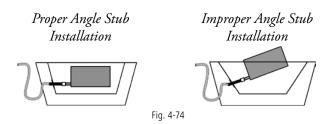
Fig. 4-73 Wall-vented Fireplace





The Angle Stub is designed to create a secure mounting point or stub-out for the transition from Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST to log-lighters, gas logs, or firebox insert's controls. Refer to Figure 4-77 below for Angle Stub Installation.

The Angle Stub shall not be connected in such a way that the log-lighter, gas log, or other components angle out of the fireplace. To correct for the insertion angle into the firebox, metal shims such as fender washers can be used. (See the proper and improper installation Fig. 4-74)



Gastite*/FlashShield* Mechanical Fittings are approved to be concealed and can be connected directly to a valve controlling gas flow to a fireplace appliance. The Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST and valve connection can be installed behind the wall, beneath the floor, hearth, or behind the brickwork of the fireplace (Fig. 4-76).

Where it is necessary to install Gastite*/FlashShield* through masonry materials in fireplace construction, the plastic jacket shall remain intact and the tubing should be routed through sleeving that is appropriate for the application. Sleeving is not required through ceramic liners in decorative fireplaces and heat generating fireplaces.

Gastite®/FlashShield® may not be run above the flue within a masonry chimney.

In certain configurations corrugated tubing or flexible appliance connectors feeding a fireplace, firepit or gas log set can whistle due to gas flow velocity. Acoustics can usually be avoided by restricting Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST sizes to the maximum capacity as shown in Table 4-6 below.



Fig. 4-75



Fig. 4-76

Note: Strike Protection
(Floppy) not shown for clarity.

TABLE 4-6				
FIREPLACE/FIRE PIT				
GASTITE®/ FLASHSHIELD® SIZE	EHD	втин		
1/2"	19	45,000		
3/4"	23	80,000		
1"	31	125,000		
1-1/4"	37	195,000		
1-1/2"	48	285,000		
2"	60	475,000		

ANGLE STUB-OUT (FIG. 4-77)

- 1) Attach XR3 female fitting to short end of Stub-Out.
- 2) Insert long end of Angle Stub-Out through metal insert knockout.
- 3) Secure Stub-Out utilizing sheet metal screws at the four mounting points.
- 4) Insert CSST into the female fitting and complete fitting assembly.
- 5) Refer to Section 4.6.4 (f).



Fig. 4-77



4.7 MANIFOLD

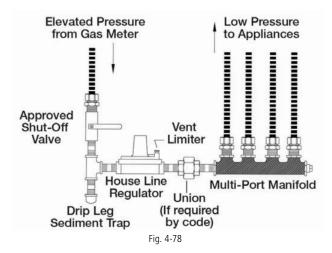
Manifolds are installed where multiple runs are made from a common location in a parallel arrangement. The manifold may be manufactured from a one-piece malleable iron or brass casting (Fig. 4-78), a welded fabrication of steel subcomponents or an assembly of approved, malleable iron tees and short nipples (Fig. 4-79). Manifolds must be rigidly installed. This can be achieved through the use of a mounted manifold bracket or by rigidly piping into a non-movable gas-piping component.

Depending on the location and available space, different mounting arrangements are permitted. A manifold may be mounted in any orientation on the surface of an interior wall, between open floor joists, in attic spaces, crawl spaces, within a partition wall, or inside an enclosure. A manifold assembly without a regulator can be concealed.

The Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST Capacity Tables include losses for four 90° bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with a larger number of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Each port of a manifold can be taken as an additional fitting. For example: the tube running from the last port of a 3-port manifold should have 3.9 feet (3 ports/fittings x 1.3) added to the run length for the purpose of sizing. This method is applicable for all manifolds whose ports are equal or greater in size than the pipe connected to the corresponding port.

The installation of manifold assemblies using a pounds-to-inches regulator must be in accordance with all local codes, and the following guidelines:

- a) A manifold assembly directly integrating a pounds-to-inches regulator shall be installed in an accessible location so that the regulator can be inspected, maintained and serviced if repair or replacement is required.
- b) For manifold systems that use a pounds-to-inches regulator installed behind an access panel, all tubing penetrations in the cabinet should be sealed, caulked or grommeted. The cabinet must be ventilated through the panel/door and not into a wall space.



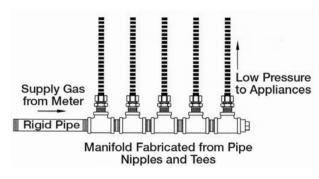


Fig. 4-79

c) Open face cabinets (Fig. 4-80), which open on to the normal room environment, may be utilized without the need for ventilation or penetration sealing requirements.



Fig. 4-80



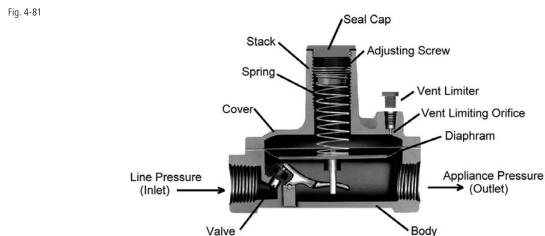
4.8 PRESSURE REGULATOR

4.8.1 INTRODUCTION (FIG. 4-81)

A Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST system using line gas pressures above the maximum appliance input rating shall use a regulator to lower the downstream appliance supply pressure to 1/2 PSI, or less. The regulator shall have a lock-up feature that will limit the downstream pressure to 1/2 PSI. Line gas pressures at or below the maximum appliance input rating does do not require the use of a line regulator.

A Line Gas Regulator is defined as a pressure regulator placed in a gas line between the service regulator and the appliance regulator. Regulators supplied by Gastite Division are designed to supply the highest performance as Line Gas Regulators and feature precise regulating control from full flow down to pilot flows.

Regulators must be rigidly installed. This can be achieved by rigidly mounting or piping into a rigid gas-piping component.



4.8.2 SIZING INSTRUCTIONS

Line Pressure Regulator Selection (Tables 4-7 through 4-10).

Line pressure regulators are typically used in a 2 or 5 PSI gas piping installation to reduce supply pressure to the appliance within required operating ranges (typically 4"WC - 8"WC natural gas or 10"WC - 11"WC LP gas).

Regulators Supplied by Gastite Division:

- 1) For natural gas, the regulator outlet pressure is set to 8"WC and the appliance runs are sized with a 3"WC pressure drop. This will allow for 5"WC inlet pressure at the appliance.
- 2) For propane gas, the regulator outlet pressure is set to 11"WC and the appliance runs are sized with a 0.5"WC drop. This will allow for a 10.5"WC inlet pressure at the appliance.

To select the correct regulator for pressure regulation, the following information must be established:

- Available inlet pressure range at the regulator inlet.
- Desired outlet pressure.
- Total maximum flow rate vs. regulator model number (Table 4-7 through Table 4-9).
- Largest single appliance flow rate vs. regulator model number (Table 4-10).



REGULATOR CAPACITY TABLES

TABLE 4-7. LINE REGULATORS CAPACITY, NATURAL GAS (CFH)

0.60 SPECIFIC GRAVITY GAS, FACTORY OUTLET SETPOINT: 8" W.C., AND 11" W.C

				Line (Capacity @	Operatin	g Inlet Pro	essures	
Gastite® P/N	Mfg. P/N	NPT	Outlet Pressure Setpoint (in. W.C.)	1/2 PSI	3/4 PSI	1 PSI	1-1/2 PSI	2 PSI	Largest Single Appliance* (000 BTU/H)
Tags 2 //	225 21 // NG01	1 /0"	8"	150	207	258	258	258	140
T325-3-44	325-3L-44-NG01	1/2"	11"	114	186	238	258	258	140
T225 5 2	325-5L-44-NG01	1/2"	8"	372	501	516	516	516	425
T325-5-2	323-3L-44-NG01	1/2	11"	284	491	516	516	516	425
T325-5-44	325-5L-66-NG01	3/4"	8"	382	537	620	620	620	425
1323-3-44	32)-)L-00-NG01	3/4	11"	284	465	589	620	620	425
T325-5-3	325-5L-88-NG01	1"	8"	382	537	620	620	620	425
1323-3-3	32)-)L-00-NG01	1	11"	284	465	589	620	620	425
T325-7AL-NG01	325-7AL-1010-NG01	1-1/4"	8"	775	1,033	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,250
132)-/AL-NG01	32)-/AL-1010-NG01	1-1/4	11"	542	930	1,162	1,291	1,291	1,250
T325-3L48	325-3L48-44-NG01	1/2"	8"	165	207	207	207	207	200
1 32)-3L40	J2)-JL40-44-ING01	1/2	11"	124	207	207	207	207	200
T325-5AL600	325-5L600-66-NG01	3/4"	8"	356	439	439	439	439	425
132)-)/IL000	32)-)L000-00-11Q01	3/1	11"	269	439	439	439	439	425
T325-7L-210D	325-7AL210D-10-N2	1-1/4"	8"	842	1,157	1,291	1,291	1,291	1,250
132)-/L-210D	J2)-/AL210D-10-112	1-1/4	11"	599	930	1,136	1,291	1,291	1,250
REG8-300	Type 90	1/2"	8"	160	201	238	258	279	140
KEG0-500	Туре 70	1/2	11"	134	186	217	248	258	140
REG8-600	Type 95	3/4"	8"	371	407	462	496	526	410
REG0-000	Турс УУ	3/4	11"	330	372	413	444	496	410
30051-NG	31051	1/2"	8"	306	442	552	710	785	n/a
30071-NG	31071	1/2	11"	218	389	511	681	788	n/a
30052-NG	31052	3/4"	8"	369	552	665	888	946	n/a
30032-NG	31072	3/4	11"	263	487	616	852	950	n/a
30053-NG	31053	1"	8"	495	718	893	1,154	1,270	n/a
30073-11G	31073	1	11"	353	633	826	1,108	1,274	n/a
30153-NG	31153	1-1/4"	8"	2,071	2,344	3,735	4,087	5,311	n/a
J01/J-ING	31173	1-1/4	11"	1,476	2,241	3,457	3,920	5,330	n/a

^{*} Some manufacturers publish reduced capacity of the line regulator, when utilized as a single appliance regulator. For further information refer to regulator manufacturer's website.

TABLE 4-8. LINE REGULATORS CAPACITY, PROPANE (000 BTU/H)

1.52 SPECIFIC GRAVITY GAS, FACTORY OUTLET SETPOINT: 11" W.C., UNLESS FIELD ADJUSTMENT INDICATED

				Line (Capacity @	Operatin	g Inlet Pro	essures	
Gastite® P/N	Mfg. P/N	NPT	Outlet Pressure Setpoint (in. W.C.)	1/2 PSI	3/4 PSI	1 PSI	1-1/2 PSI	2 PSI	Largest Single Appliance* (000 BTU/H)
T325-3-44P	325-3L-44-LP01	1/2"	11"	177	289	368	401	401	225
T325-5-44P	325-5L-66-LP01	3/4"	11"	440	722	916	963	963	684
T325-5-3P	325-5L-88-LP01	1"	11"	440	722	916	963	963	684
REG11-300	Type 90	1/2"	11"	175	284	344	387	387	220
REG11-600	Type 95	3/4"	11"	415	574	669	744	744	500
30051-NG	31051	1/2"	field adj. to 11"	341	609	800	1,067	1,235	n/a
30052-LP	31052	3/4"	11"	412	763	965	1,335	1,489	n/a
30053-NG	31053	1"	field adj. to 11"	553	992	1,294	1,736	1,996	n/a
30153-NG	31153	1-1/4"	field adj. to 11"	2,313	3,512	5,418	6,144	8,354	n/a
* Some manufacture	rs publish reduced capacity of the li	ne regulator	r, when utilized as a sing	gle appliance	e regulator.				



4.8.3 INSTALLATION

- a) The regulator shall be installed in an accessible location with an approved shut-off valve and drip leg on the inlet side and a union (if required by code) on the outlet side so that it may be inspected, maintained and serviced if repair or replacement is required. The regulator must be installed with gas flow as indicated by the arrow on the casting.
- b) Shut-off valves should be opened and closed slowly. A rapidly opened or closed valve can shock the regulator causing abnormal behavior.
- c) The regulator is suitable for multi-poise mounting. When using a vent-limiting orifice however, the regulator must be mounted in a horizontal upright position.
- d) The vent-limiting orifice (Fig. 4-82) is a fail-safe device that permits free air movement above the diaphragm during normal operation. In the unlikely event of a diaphragm rupture, the vent limiting orifice will limit gas escapement to 1.0 CFH natural gas at 2 PSI and 0.65 CFH LP at 2 PSI. Both values are below the ANSI standard of 2.5 CFH. Note: The vent-limiting orifice does not allow gas to escape to the environment during operation.

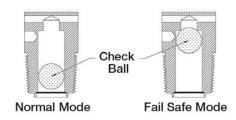


Fig. 4-82

- e) Do not leak test the vent orifice with liquid leak test solution. This action will contaminate the internal check ball mechanism or plug the breathing hole resulting in erratic regulator performance
- f) When using a vent-limiting orifice, the maximum inlet pressure is 2 PSI for Propane and 5 PSI for Natural Gas.
- g) When using a vent line, the line must be at least the same size as the regulator vent connection for all runs up to 30 feet and shall be increased one pipe size over its entirety for every additional 30 feet that the vent runs. Vent lines may be constructed of any approved fuel gas piping, including Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST. The vent shall be designed to prevent entry of water, insects or other foreign materials that could cause blockage of the line. Do not vent to appliance flue, pilot light or building exhaust system.
- h) The regulators supplied by Gastite Division have a temperature range limit of -40 to 240 degrees F. The lower temperature limit and rust proof construction design enables the regulator to be used for outdoor installations. To minimize the potential for moisture condensation and freezing problems in or around the vent port, the vent-limiting orifice must be removed for outdoor installations.



OUTDOOR MOUNTING OPTIONS: (FIGURES 4-83 THROUGH 4-85)

The regulator may be mounted upside down with the open vent port facing down. Consideration must be taken to ensure there is adequate clearance for snow buildup.

The regulator may be mounted horizontally, with a vent tube installed in the venting port. The end of the tube must be facing downward, and should be designed to prevent water and foreign material from causing a blockage. Another alternative is an outdoor plastic vent protector designed for the regulator.

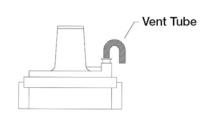


Fig. 4-84

Fig. 4-85



4.8.4 PERFORMANCE

- a) A performance test should be conducted while operating all appliances at full load. This will test if adequate pressure is reaching each appliance under full-load conditions. To accomplish this, measure the line pressure at the appliance connection while operating the appliance.
- b) The inlet pressure for typical gas appliances under full load conditions should be equal to but not exceeding the appliance's recommended inlet pressure range. If these pressure ranges cannot be obtained, a slight adjustment to the service regulator or the pounds-to-inches regulator may be necessary to increase line pressure.

4.8.5 REGULATOR OUTLET PRESSURE ADJUSTMENT

- a) Adjustment can be accomplished by first removing the regulator seal cap to expose the adjusting screw. Turning the screw clockwise will increase outlet pressure, turning it counter-clockwise will decrease pressure.
- b) If spring adjustment will not produce the desired outlet pressure, check to make sure the main supply pressure is adequate If the main supply pressure is adequate, consult factory for other line-regulator options. Do not continue to turn regulator adjusting screw clockwise if the outlet pressure readings do not continue to increase. This may result in over-firing due to loss of pressure control, should there be a subsequent increase in inlet pressure.
- c) The line regulators can be adjusted with an outlet pressure ranging between 7 and 11 inches water column. The regulator must be adjusted according to the manufacturers recommended procedure. A pressure gauge mounted just downstream of the regulator can monitor the set pressure under various loads.

4.8.6 OVER-PRESSURIZATION PROTECTION

Downstream over-pressure protection must be provided in any gas piping installation where a line-pressure regulator is utilized for pressures in excess of 2 PSI to supply appliances rated for 1/2 PSI or less inlet pressure. Special line regulators of suitable control and capacity must be installed in place of the standard line regulator. This regulator contains an integral over-pressure protection device (OPD) (Fig. 4-86). This special regulator with OPD must be assembled and listed by the manufacturer in accordance with Z21.80, "Standard for line pressure regulators." Refer to Tables 4-7 through 4-9 for OPD capacities and sizing.

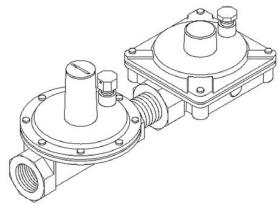


Fig. 4-86

NOTE: When using regulators other than those specified by Gastite Division for use with the Gastite°/FlashShield® system, careful consideration must be given to the regulator performance characteristics such as required inlet pressure, flow capacity, the pressure drop through the regulator and available outlet pressure.



4.9 UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS

- a) Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST shall not be buried directly in the ground or directly embedded in concrete (e.g. slab on grade construction, patio slabs, foundations and walkways). When it is necessary to bury or embed Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST, the tubing shall be routed inside a non-metallic, watertight conduit that has an inside diameter at least 1/2 inch larger than the O.D. of the tubing (Fig. 4-87). For ends of the conduit installed outdoors, the conduit shall be sealed at any exposed end to prevent water from entering.
- b) Venting of the conduit has typically been required because the use of conventional materials such as rigid pipe has usually resulted in some form of connection or union within the conduit. Unlike rigid pipe however, Gastite*/
 FlashShield* CSST is continuous with only one fitting at each end of the run, and no fittings inside the conduit. As a result, the possibility of gas build-up due to fitting leaks has been eliminated. Therefore, Gastite Division does not require the sleeving to be vented to the outside of the structure.

If, however, venting is still required, Figure 4-88 below depicts gas piping installed within plastic sleeving that is vented to the outdoors. Other possible venting routes, such as the attic and roof, may also be considered but must be reviewed with the local administrative authority, and must prevent the entry of water and foreign objects.

For ends of Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST exiting the plastic sleeving, a termination fitting (XR3TRM-SIZE-NF) threaded into an end "plug", can be used to provide a stable platform for attachment (Fig. 4-89).

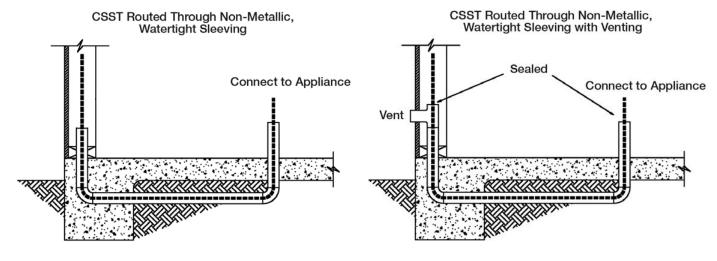






Fig. 4-89



4.10 ELECTRICAL BONDING OF GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® CSST

- a) Unlike Gastite®, there are no additional bonding requirements for FlashShield® imposed by the manufacturer's installation instructions. FlashShield® is to be bonded in accordance with the National Electrical Code NFPA 70 Article 250.104 and Canadian Electrical Code, CSA-C22.1, in the same manner as the minimum requirements for rigid metal piping. However, installers must always adhere to any local requirements that may conflict with these instructions.
- b) Direct bonding of Gastite® yellow CSST is required for all gas-piping systems incorporating Gastite® CSST whether or not the connected gas equipment is electrically powered. This requirement is for single-family and multi-family buildings. A person knowledgeable in electrical system design, the local electrical code and these requirements should specify the bonding for commercial applications.

Gastite yellow CSST installed inside or attached to a building shall be electrically continuous and direct bonded to the electrical ground system of the structure in which it is installed. The gas piping system shall be considered to be direct-bonded when installed in accordance with the following:

- A single bond clamp attachment to rigid pipe or rigid component at any point within the gas piping system
 - Bond clamp attachment downstream of individual gas meter or 2nd stage regulator for propane systems, and in accessible location
 - Metallic contact is required (remove paint or plating on steel pipe)
 - Bonding clamp listed to UL 467

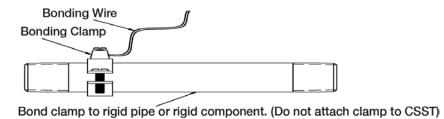


Fig. 4-90

- Bonding conductor is #6 AWG copper (minimum) or equivalent, and not exceeding 75 feet in length
 - The shortest practical bond wire length will improve the effectiveness of the direct bond
- The bonding conductor is permanently and directly connected to the electrical service grounding electrode system of the premises. This connection can be made at either:
 - Bonding buss
 - Grounding electrode conductor
 - Grounding electrode
- Any additional grounding electrodes used shall be bonded to the electrical service grounding electrode system
- Direct bonding to be performed by a person qualified to do so per local ordinances
- The bonding conductor shall be installed and protected in accordance with:
 - National Electrical Code, NFPA 70, (NEC)
 - Canadian Electrical Code, CSA-C22.1, (CEC)



SECTION 5.0 INSPECTION, REPAIR & REPLACEMENT

5.1 MINIMUM INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® INSTALLATION CHECKLIST

Date:	Elevated Pressure: Yes No
Contractor:	Comments:
Address:	
Qualified installer with Certification Card	
Components from Gastite®	
Strike protection	
System Sizing	
Connected to fixed appliance only; Flexible connector for m	oveable appliances
Regulator isolated or removed for pressure test	
Regulator horizontal and upright when using vent limiter	
Regulator installed in an accessible location with shut-off val	ve and drip leg mounted ahead of regulator
Protective jacket kept in place	
Sleeved for underground and through masonry	
Supported but not restricted	
Bonded per Section 4.10.	
Installation within a chase restrictions per Section 4.3.9.	
Physical separation per Sections 4.3.1 and 4.3.2	



5.2 INSTALLATION CHECKLIST DESCRIPTION

Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST) has been design certified by the Canadian Standards Association since 1990 for use as a fuel gas piping system. Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST has been tested per ANSI LC1/CSA 6.26 as required for approval and as an approved gas piping material in the National Fuel Gas Code-NFPA 54 & 58, the International Fuel Gas Code-ICC, and with the Uniform Plumbing Code-IAPMO, and Natural Gas & Propane installation code B149.1.

APPROVAL: CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

A flexible gas piping system using Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST must be installed in accordance with all local building codes and the manufacturer's instructions. The following checklist is designed to assist the local administrative authority to perform an inspection of a fuel gas piping system using corrugated stainless steel tubing.

- 1) Gastite®/FlashShield® flexible gas piping may only be installed by a qualified installer who has successfully completed the manufacturer's certification training program. A manufacturer's certification card is required to purchase and install Gastite®/FlashShield® flexible gas piping.
- 2) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST routed in a location which is concealed, constrained and within 3 inches of a potential threat must be protected against damage using protection devices listed in the manufacturer's Design and Installation Guide.
- 3) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST should not be connected to moveable appliances. Connections to moveable appliances such as ranges and clothes dryers should be accomplished with a flexible appliance connector.
- 4) Regulators are suitable for multi-poise mounting. When using a vent-limiting device however, the regulator must be mounted in a horizontal upright position.
- 5) Gastite® tubing shall not be installed within a chase and/or enclosure that includes a metallic appliance vent and/or a metallic chimney line that protrudes through and/or past the roof.
- 6) When installed outdoors, the external jacket shall remain intact as much as possible. Exposed portions of the stainless steel tubing or aluminum mesh shall be wrapped to provide protection from corrosive threats.
- 7) For installations buried underground, under concrete/asphalt or embedded in concrete, Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST must be routed in a non-metallic watertight conduit which has an inside diameter at least 1/2 in. larger than the outside diameter of the tubing. Under concrete/asphalt slab, sleeved CSST must be buried in accordance with all local codes. No mechanical joints are permitted within the conduit.
- 8) Installation must be properly supported to not only keep the job professional and organized but also to prevent excess strain on the bends and fittings. Supports installed in addition to the practices outlined by Gastite Division, restricts the tubing and increases susceptibility to strike damage.
- 9) Gas piping systems must be properly bonded to the structure's electrical service. A qualified professional following the NEC approved methods as outlined in Section 4.10 shall perform the bonding installation.
- 10) Gastite® CSST must be physically separated from other continuous metallic systems in accordance with Section 4.3 of this guide.



5.3 REPAIR OF DAMAGED CSST

5.3.1 DETERMINE DAMAGE

Crushed, dented or kinked tubing may result in restricted flow conditions. Use the following guidelines to determine the severity of damage and whether repair or replacement is necessary.

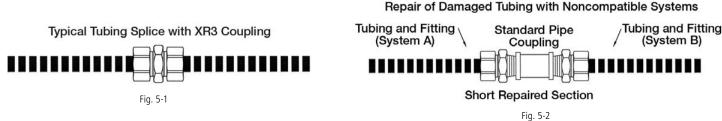
- a) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST gas tubing must be repaired if damaged by puncture of any kind, e.g. nails, screws, drill bits, etc.
- b) No repairs or replacement of the tubing is necessary if the Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST tubing is only slightly dented due to impact or crushing and the overall crush depth is less than 1/3 the diameter of the tubing. Minimal flow reduction will occur at this limited damage level.
- c) Repair or replacement is necessary if the overall crush depth is greater than 1/3 the diameter of the tubing. Restricted flow may occur at this damage level.
- d) Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST tubing bent beyond its minimum bend radius so that a crease or kink remains must be repaired. Restricted flow may occur at this damage level.

5.3.2 METHOD OF REPAIR

A line splice can be made, but if the tubing run is short and easily accessible, the preferred repair method is to replace the entire length. Often, a tubing run can be replaced faster than repairing the damaged section. The Gastite®/FlashShield® mechanical joint fittings can be removed and easily re-attached. This is the preferred method because it does not add any additional fitting joints to the system.

Where repairs or replacements involve only the Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST, the tubing can be joined with standard pipe couplings or Gastite*/FlashShield* CSST coupling (Fig. 5-1).

Where repairs or replacements involve CSST systems of different manufacturers, the systems can be joined through standard pipe couplings and each manufacturer's recommended CSST fitting (Fig. 5-2).



5.3.3 FLASHSHIELD® JACKET REPAIR

Scuffing, scraping, or tearing of the outer polymer jacket layer may occur during installation. Within limits this condition will not affect the performance of FlashShield® CSST as long as the middle layer (metallic shield) and the bottom layer (semi-conductive polyethylene) remain in normal condition.

If a tear in the outer jacket is greater than 1/2" in length, Gastite recommends wrapping the tear area with electrical tape or self-bonding silicone tape, to provide continued protection to the metal shield layer. If the metal shield layer tears for a length great than 1/2", the affected area must be cut out and replaced using appropriate methods. If the affected area (of greater than 1/2" metal shield tear length) cannot be cut out and replaced, the FlashShield® CSST system shall be treated like a yellow Gastite® CSST system with regard to Gastite® yellow CSST isolation/separation requirements (sec. 4.3), and direct-bonding (sec. 4.10).



SECTION 6.0 PRESSURE/LEAKAGE TESTING

6.1 GENERAL GUIDELINES FOR PRESSURE TESTING

- a) The final installation must be inspected and tested for leaks in accordance with the local/state codes. In the absence of local codes, installation must be in accordance with the current edition of the National Fuel Gas Code, ANSI Z223.1/NFPA-54 (USA), or Installation Codes CSA-B149.1 (Canada). Pressure testing must comply with these guidelines or local codes. When local codes are more stringent, local codes must be followed.
- b) Pressure testing must be performed during rough construction of the facility (before interior walls are finished). This will permit a more complete inspection of the piping system during the pressure testing.
- c) Do not connect appliances or pressurize with fuel gas until after the pressure test has been passed.
- d) All gas outlets for appliance connections should be capped during pressure testing.

6.2 ELEVATED PRESSURE SYSTEMS

If an elevated pressure system requires a pressure test of 10 PSI or greater, the regulator must be removed or isolated prior to pressure testing.

The test may be performed as a one-part test replacing the regulator with a suitable jumper pipe length for pressure testing the entire system (Figures 6-1 and 6-2).



Fig. 6-1



Fig. 6-2



Fig. 6-3

Or a two-part test may be performed as shown in Figure 6-3:

- The first test is performed on the elevated pressure section, between the meter connection and the pounds-to-inches line regulator.
- The second test is performed on the low-pressure section, between the outlet of the pounds-to-inches line regulator and the gas appliance outlets.
- For a two-part test, it is important to remember to close both gas shut-off valves to avoid damage to the regulator.
- When opening the shut-off valves it is important to open them slowly. A quickly opened valve can shock the regulator and cause abnormal regulator behavior.



6.3 APPLIANCE CONNECTION LEAKAGE CHECK PROCEDURE

After the final pressure test, inspection and final construction is complete (finished interior walls), connect the appliances to the system. This connection can be made using an approved flexible connector for movable appliances, or with Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST tubing or rigid black pipe for fixed appliances. Turn the gas on at the meter and inspect for leakage before operating the appliances.

- a) Some leak check solutions may be corrosive. When leak checking the FlashShield® system including (but not limited to) the stainless steel tubing, brass fittings and valves, stub-outs and connections made at the appliances, the leak check solution must be labeled as non-corrosive.
- b) Before placing the appliances in operation, the tubing system should be purged. This displaces the air in the system with fuel gas. Be sure to vent into a well-ventilated area.

NOTE: Leak test solutions may cause corrosion in some types of material in the gas tubing system, be sure to water rinse after the test and thoroughly dry all contacted material. Also, the vent limiter should not be leak tested with a liquid test solution. This will contaminate the internal ball check mechanism or plug the breathing hole, resulting in erratic regulator operation.

NOTE: Near maximum allowable pressure test levels listed on the Gastite®/FlashShield® specification sheets (Section 9.2), the tubing may move/distort which can affect tubing supports. Once the pressure is released the tubing should return to relatively the same position. Use caution when pressure testing and do not exceed the maximum test pressure.



SECTION 7.0 SIZING TABLES & PRESSURE DROP CHARTS

FOR GASTITE® AND FLASHSHIELD® CSST

7.1 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—NATURAL GAS

							Tab	le 7-1										
		N	1aximum (Capacity of with a		sure of 0	eld® Flexib 0. 5 PSI or on a 0.60	Less and	a Pressu	re Drop			al Gas					
TUE	BING							TUBIN	IG LENGT	H (FT)								
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150		
13	3/8"	47	32	26	22	20	18	15	14	13	12	11	10	10	8	8		
19	1/2"	131	93	76	66	59	54	47	42	38	36	33	32	30	27	24		
23	3/4"	251	183	83 152 133 120 110 97 87 80 75 70 67 63 57 53 15 341 297 267 244 213 191 175 163 153 144 137 123 113														
31	1"	578	415	.15 341 297 267 244 213 191 175 163 153 144 137 123 113 .20 508 441 396 362 314 282 258 239 224 211 201 180 164														
37	1-1/4"	871	620	20 508 441 396 362 314 282 258 239 224 211 201 180 164														
48	1-1/2"	1834	1304	04 1068 926 830 759 658 590 539 500 468 442 419 376 343														
60	2"	3874	2711	2199	1896	1690	1539	1327	1183	1077	994	928	874	827	737	671		
	BING								IG LENGT	<u> </u>								
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
13	3/8"	7	6	5	5	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2		
19	1/2"	21	19	17	15	14	12	11	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	8		
23	3/4"	46	42	38	34	30	28	26	24	23	22	21	20	20	19	18		
31	1"	98	88	81	70	63	58	54	50	48	45	43	42	40	39	37		
37	1-1/4"	143	128	117	102	91	83	77	72	68	65	62	59	57	55	53		
48	1-1/2"	298	267	244	212	190	173	161	150	142	135	129	123	118	114	110		
60	2"	579	516	470	405	361	329	304	283	267	253	240	230	221	212	205		

							Tab	ole 7-2									
		N	laximum (Capacity o with a		sure of 0		Less and	a Pressu	re Drop			l Gas				
TUI	BING							TUBIN	G LENGT	H (FT)							
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150	
13	3/8"	67	47	38	32	29	26	22	20	18	17	15	15	14	12	11	
19	1/2"	185	131	107	93	83	76	66	59	54	50	47	44	42	38	34	
23	3/4"	345	251	578 476 415 372 341 297 267 244 227 213 201 191 172 157													
31	1"	807	578	578 476 415 372 341 297 267 244 227 213 201 191 172 157													
37	1-1/4"	1224	871	71 714 620 556 508 441 396 362 336 314 297 282 253 231													
48	1-1/2"	2581	1834	71 714 620 556 508 441 396 362 336 314 297 282 253 231													
60	2"	5538	3874	3144	2711	2416	2199	1896	1690	1539	1421	1327	1249	1183	1054	960	
=										(==)							
	BING								G LENGT								
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	
13	3/8"	10	8	8	7	6	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	
19	1/2"	30	27	24	21	19	17	16	15	14	14	13	12	12	11	11	
23	3/4"	63	57	53	46	42	38	36	34	32	30	29	28	27	26	25	
31	1"	137	123	113	98	88	81	75	70	67	63	60	58	56	54	52	
37	-1/4"	201	180	164	143	128	117	109	102	96	91	87	83	80	77	75	
48	1-1/2"	419	376	343	298	267	244	226	212	200	190	181	173	167	161	155	
60	2"	827	737	671	579	516	470	434	405	381	361	344	329	315	304	293	



							Tab	ole 7-3								-		
		Maxi	mum Ca			sure of 0	eld® Flexi).5 PSI or on a 0.60	Less and	l a Pressu	ıre Drop			tural Gas					
Tul	bing							Tubi	ng Lengtl	h (ft)								
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150		
13	3/8"	83	58	47	40	36	32	28	25	22	21	19	18	17	15	14		
19	1/2"	226	160	131	114	102	93	81	72	66	61	57	54	51	46	42		
23	3/4"	416	303	703 578 504 452 415 361 324 297 276 259 244 232 209 191														
31	1"	981	703	703 578 504 452 415 361 324 297 276 259 244 232 209 191														
37	1-1/4"	1493	1063	1063 871 757 678 620 539 483 441 409 383 362 344 308 282														
48	1-1/2"	3152	2240	2240 1834 1592 1426 1304 1131 1014 926 859 804 759 720 645 590														
60	2"	6825	4775	3874	3340	2978	2711	2337	2083	1896	1752	1635	1539	1457	1299	1183		
Tul	bing							Tubi	ing Lengtl	h (ft)								
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
13	3/8"	12	11	10	8	7	7	6	6	5	5	5	5	4	4	4		
19	1/2"	37	33	30	26	23	21	20	18	17	17	16	15	15	14	14		
23	3/4"	76	69	63	56	50	46	43	40	38	37	35	34	32	31	30		
31	1"	167	150	137	119	107	98	91	86	81	77	73	70	68	65	63		
37	1-1/4"	245	219	201	174	156	143	132	124	117	111	106	102	98	94	91		
48	1-1/2"	512	459	419	364	326	298	276	259	244	232	221	212	204	196	190		
60	2"	1020	909	827	713	636	579	535	499	470	445	424	405	389	374	361		

							Tak	le 7-4										
		Max	imum Ca	pacity of with a		sure of 0		Less and	l a Pressu	ıre Drop			tural Gas					
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Lengtl	n (ft)								
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150		
13	3/8"	97	67	54	47	41	38	32	29	26	24	22	21	20	18	16		
19	1/2"	260	185	151	131	118	107	93	83	76	71	66	62	59	53	49		
23	3/4"	475	345 287 251 227 209 183 165 152 141 133 126 120 108 100 807 664 578 520 476 415 372 341 317 297 281 267 240 220															
31	1"	1126	807 664 578 520 476 415 372 341 317 297 281 267 240 220 1224 1003 871 781 714 620 556 508 471 441 417 396 355 324															
37	1-1/4"	1719	1224	1224 1003 871 781 714 620 556 508 471 441 417 396 355 324														
48	1-1/2"	3632	2581	1224 1003 871 781 714 620 556 508 471 441 417 396 355 324 2581 2114 1834 1643 1502 1304 1168 1068 989 926 874 830 744 680														
60	2"	7915	5538	4493	3874	3453	3144	2711	2416	2199	2031	1896	1785	1690	1507	1372		
										(61)								
	oing .	200	1 250	200					ng Lengtl		1000	1100	1222	1 1200	1	1500		
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
13	3/8"	14	12	11	10	8	8	7	7	6	6	6	5	5	5	5		
19	1/2"	42	38	34	30	27	24	23	21	20	19	18	17	17	16	16		
23	3/4"	87	79	72	63	57	53	49	46	44	42	40	38	37	36	35		
31	1"	191	172	157	137	123	113	105	98	93	88	84	81	78	75	73		
37	1-1/4"	282	253	231	201	180	164	152	143	135	128	122	117	113	109	105		
48	1-1/2"	590	528	483	419	376	343	318	298	281	267	255	244	235	226	219		
60	2"	1183	1054	960	827	737	671	620	579	545	516	491	470	451	434	419		



		-	1				Tak	le 7-5		1				1	-		
		Maxi	mum Cap	with a	Gas Pres	sure of 0	.5 PSI or	Less and	l a Pressu	Cubic Fee ure Drop specific g	of 3.0"W	C	tural Gas				
Tub	oing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)							
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150	
13	3/8"	120	83	67	58	51	47	40	36	32	30	28	26	25	22	20	
19	1/2"	318	226	185	160	144	131	114	102	93	86	81	76	72	65	59	
23	3/4"	572	416 345 303 273 251 220 199 183 170 160 152 145 130 120 981 807 703 631 578 504 452 415 385 361 341 324 291 267 1493 1224 1063 953 871 757 678 620 575 539 508 483 433 396														
31	1"	1368	981 807 703 631 578 504 452 415 385 361 341 324 291 267 1493 1224 1063 953 871 757 678 620 575 539 508 483 433 396														
37	1-1/4"	2097	1493	1493 1224 1063 953 871 757 678 620 575 539 508 483 433 396 3152 2581 2240 2007 1834 1592 1426 1304 1208 1131 1068 1014 908 830													
48	1-1/2"	4435	3152 2581 2240 2007 1834 1592 1426 1304 1208 1131 1068 1014 908 830														
60	2"	9755															
	oing								ng Length								
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	
13	3/8"	17	15	14	12	11	10	9	8	8	7	7	7	6	6	6	
19	1/2"	51	46	42	37	33	30	28	26	24	23	22	21	20	20	19	
23	3/4"	105	95	87	76	69	63	59	56	53	50	48	46	44	43	42	
31	1"	232	209	191	167	150	137	127	119	113	107	102	98	95	91	88	
37	1-1/4"	344	308	282	245	219	201	186	174	164	156	149	143	137	132	128	
48	1-1/2"	720	645	590	512	459	419	389	364	343	326	311	298	286	276	267	
60	2"	1457	1299	1183	1020	909	827	764	713	671	636	605	579	555	535	516	

							Tab	ole 7-6										
		Max	imum Ca	pacity of with a		sure of 0		Less and	l a Pressu	ıre Drop			tural Gas					
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Lengtl	n (ft)								
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150		
13	3/8"	140	97	78	67	60	54	47	41	38	35	32	30	29	25	23		
19	1/2"	366	260	260 213 185 165 151 131 118 107 100 93 88 83 75 68 475 394 345 312 287 251 227 209 194 183 173 165 149 137 1126 927 807 725 664 578 520 476 442 415 392 372 334 306														
23	3/4"	653	475	475 394 345 312 287 251 227 209 194 183 173 165 149 137 1126 927 807 725 664 578 520 476 442 415 392 372 334 306														
31	1"	1571	1126	1126 927 807 725 664 578 520 476 442 415 392 372 334 306 1719 1409 1224 1097 1003 871 781 714 662 620 585 556 498 456														
37	1-1/4"	2415	1719	1719 1409 1224 1097 1003 871 781 714 662 620 585 556 498 456														
48	1-1/2"	5110	3632	719 1409 1224 1097 1003 871 781 714 662 620 585 556 498 456 632 2974 2581 2312 2114 1834 1643 1502 1392 1304 1230 1168 1046 956														
60	2"	11314	7915	6423	5538	4936	4493	3874	3453	3144	2904	2711	2551	2416	2154	1960		
	oing								ng Lengtl									
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
13	3/8"	20	18	16	14	12	11	10	10	9	8	8	8	7	7	7		
19	1/2"	59	53	49	42	38	34	32	30	28	27	26	24	24	23	22		
23	3/4"	120	108	100	87	79	72	67	63	60	57	55	53	51	49	48		
31	1"	267	240	220	191	172	157	146	137	130	123	118	113	109	105	101		
37	1-1/4"	396	355	324	282	253	231	214	201	189	180	172	164	158	152	147		
48	1-1/2"	830	744	680	590	528	483	448	419	396	376	358	343	330	318	308		
60	2"	1690	1507	1372	1183	1054	960	886	827	779	737	702	671	644	620	598		



							Tab	le 7-7									
		Maxi	mum Cap	•			eld® Flexi 0.5 PSI or						tural Gas				
							on a 0.60										
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Lengtl	n (ft)							
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150	
13	3/8"	157	109	88	76	67	61	52	47	42	39	36	34	32	29	26	
19	1/2"	409	290	526 437 383 345 318 278 251 231 215 202 192 183 165 152													
23	3/4"	723	526	6 437 383 345 318 278 251 231 215 202 192 183 165 152													
31	1"	1749	1254	64 1032 898 807 739 644 578 530 492 461 436 415 372 341													
37	1-1/4"	2694	1918	18 1572 1365 1224 1119 972 871 797 739 692 653 620 556 508													
48	1-1/2"	5704	4054	054 3320 2881 2581 2359 2048 1834 1677 1554 1455 1373 1304 1168 1068													
60	2"	12692	8880	7205	6213	5538	5041	4346	3874	3527	3257	3041	2862	2711	2416	2199	
T.1								T 1		(61)							
	oing L c:	200	250	200	400	F00	600		ng Lengtl		1000	1400	1 4200	1 4200	1 4400	4500	
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	
13	3/8"	22	20	18	15	14	13	12	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	8	
19	1/2"	66	59	54	47	42	38	36	33	32	30	29	27	26	25	24	
23	3/4"	133	120	110	97	87	80	75	70	67	63	61	58	56	54	53	
31	1"	297	267	244	213	191	175	163	153	144	137	131	126	121	117	113	
37	1-1/4"	441	396	362	314	282	258	239	224	211	201	191	183	176	170	164	
48	1-1/2"	926	830	759	658	590	539	500	468	442	419	400	383	368	355	343	
60	2"	1896	1690	1539	1327	1183	1077	994	928	874	827	788	753	723	696	671	

							Tal	ole 7-8										
		Maxi	mum Ca	oacity of with a		sure of 0	.5 PSI or		l a Pressu	ıre Drop	et Per Ho of 6.0"W		tural Gas					
Tub	ing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)								
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150		
13	3/8"	173	120	97	83	74	67	58	51	47	43	40	38	36	32	29		
19	1/2"	447	318	260	226	202	185	160	144	131	122	114	107	102	91	83		
23	3/4"	787	572 475 416 376 345 303 273 251 234 220 209 199 179 165 1368 1126 981 881 807 703 631 578 537 504 476 452 406 372 2097 1719 1493 1338 1224 1063 953 871 808 757 714 678 608 556															
31	1"	1909	1368 1126 981 881 807 703 631 578 537 504 476 452 406 372 2097 1719 1493 1338 1224 1063 953 871 808 757 714 678 608 556															
37	1-1/4"	2946	2097 1719 1493 1338 1224 1063 953 871 808 757 714 678 608 556															
48	1-1/2"	6240	4435	2097 1719 1493 1338 1224 1063 953 871 808 757 714 678 608 556 4435 3632 3152 2824 2581 2240 2007 1834 1700 1592 1502 1426 1278 1168														
60	2"	13943	9755	7915	6825	6083	5538	4775	4256	3874	3578	3340	3144	2978	2654	2416		
Tub	oing •					•		Tubi	ng Length	<u> </u>			•					
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
13	3/8"	25	22	20	17	15	14	13	12	11	11	10	10	9	9	8		
19	1/2"	72	65	59	51	46	42	39	37	34	33	31	30	29	28	27		
23	3/4"	145	130	120	105	95	87	81	76	72	69	66	63	61	59	57		
31	1"	324	291	267	232	209	191	178	167	157	150	143	137	132	127	123		
37	1-1/4"	483	433	396	344	308	282	261	245	231	219	209	201	193	186	180		
48	1-1/2"	1014	908	830	720	645	590	547	512	483	459	438	419	403	389	376		
60	2"	2083	1857	1690	1457	1299	1183	1092	1020	960	909	865	827	794	764	737		



7.2 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—NATURAL GAS - ELEVATED PRESSURE

		1					Tab	le 7-9										
		Maxi	mum Cap	,								ur of Na	tural Gas					
				wit	h a Gas F					•	3.0"WC							
1						(based (on a 0.60											
	oing								ng Lengtl									
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150		
13	3/8"	261	181	146	125	111	101	87	77	70	65	60	57	53	48	43		
19	1/2"	655	465	381	330	296	271	235	210	192	178	167	157	149	134	122		
23	3/4"	1122	816	1984 1633 1422 1277 1170 1019 916 839 779 730 690 656 589 540														
31	1"	2769	1984 1633 1422 1277 1170 1019 916 839 779 730 690 656 589 540 3064 2511 2181 1955 1788 1553 1392 1273 1180 1105 1043 991 888 812															
37	1-1/4"	4304	3064															
48	1-1/2"	9134	6491	6491 5316 4613 4133 3778 3279 2937 2685 2489 2330 2199 2087 1870 1709														
60	2"	20768																
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Lengtl	h (ft)								
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500		
13	3/8"	37	33	30	26	23	21	19	18	17	16	15	14	14	13	13		
19	1/2"	106	95	87	75	67	62	57	54	50	48	46	44	42	41	39		
23	3/4"	206	186	171	150	135	124	116	109	103	98	94	91	87	84	82		
31	1"	470	422	387	337	303	277	258	241	228	217	207	199	191	185	179		
37	1-1/4"	705	632	578	502	450	412	382	357	337	320	306	293	282	272	263		
48	1-1/2"	1484	1329	1215	1054	945	863	800	749	707	671	640	614	590	569	550		
60	2"	3103	2766	2518	2171	1935	1762	1627	1519	1429	1354	1289	1232	1183	1138	1099		

		Maxi	imum Cap	. ,		/FlashShie Pressure	eld® Flexik					ur of Nat	tural Gas			
						(based c	on a 0.60	specific (gravity g	as)						
Tuk	bing							Tubi	ng Length	(ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	392	271	219	188	167	152	130	116	105	97	90	85	80	71	65
19	1/2"	957	679	556	483	432	395	343	307	281	260	243	230	218	195	179
23	3/4"	1596	1161	964	844	762	701	614	554	510	475	447	423	403	364	335
31	1"	4004	2869	2361	2056	1847	1692	1474	1324	1213	1126	1056	998	949	852	781
37	1-1/4"	6269	4463	3658	3177	2848	2604	2262	2027	1854	1719	1610	1520	1443	1294	1183
48	1-1/2" 13331 9474 7758 6733 6032 5514 4785 4287 3918 3632 3401 3209 3047 2729 2495															
60	2"	30841	21577	17508	15096	13456	12249	10561	9414	8570	7915	7389	6954	6586	5871	5344
	bing								ng Length	 						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	56	49	45	39	34	31	29	27	25	24	23	22	21	20	19
19	1/2"	155	139	127	110	99	90	83	78	74	70	67	64	62	59	57
23	3/4"	293	265	243	213	193	177	165	155	147	140	134	129	124	120	116
31	1"	680	611	560	487	438	401	372	349	330	314	300	287	277	267	258
37	1-1/4"	1027	921	842	731	656	600	556	521	491	467	445	427	410	396	383
48	1-1/2"	2165	1940	1773	1539	1379	1260	1168	1094	1032	980	935	896	861	830	802
60	2"	4608	4107	3739	3224	2874	2616	2416	2255	2123	2010	1914	1830	1756	1690	1631

Caution: Capacities shown in the elevated pressure tables may exceed the capacity of the line regulator. Refer to Section 4 for Regulator Capacities and Pressure Drops



Table 7-11 Maximum Capacity of Gastite®/FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping in Cubic Feet Per Hour of Natural Gas with a Gas Pressure of 5.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 3.5 PSI (based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas) Tubing Tubing Length (ft) EHD Size 3/8 1/2 3/4' 1" 1-1/4 1-1/2' 2" Tubing Tubing Length (ft) EHD Size 3/8' 1/2 3/4' 1" 1-1/4" 1-1/2'

Caution: Capacities shown in the elevated pressure tables may exceed the capacity of the line regulator. Refer to Section 4 for Regulator Capacities and Pressure Drops.

							Tab	le 7-12								
		N	/laximum	Capacity (of Gastite	®/FlashShi	ield® Flexi	ble Gas Pi	ping in C	ubic Feet	Per Hour	of Natura	al Gas			
	with a Gas Pressure of 10.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 7.0 PSI (based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas)															
	(based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas)															
Tu	Tubing Length (ft)															
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	1097	760	613	527	468	425	365	324	295	271	253	238	225	200	181
19	1/2"	2499	1775	1453	1261	1129	1032	896	802	733	679	636	600	570	510	466
23	3/4"	3902	2838	2356	2064	1863	1713	1501	1355	1246	1161	1092	1034	986	890	818
31	1"	10201	7311	6016	5239	4707	4312	3755	3373	3090	2869	2691	2543	2417	2171	1989
37	1-1/4"	16276	11587	9498	8248	7394	6761	5872	5263	4813	4463	4180	3945	3747	3359	3071
48	1-1/2"	34773	24713	20237	17563	15734	14382	12482	11182	10221	9474	8871	8370	7947	7120	6508
60	2"	84071	58818	47727	41150	36680	33391	28790	25662	23361	21577	20142	18956	17954	16003	14568
Tuk	oing							Tub	ing Lengtl	h (ft)						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	156	138	126	108	96	87	80	75	70	66	63	60	58	56	54
19	1/2"	405	363	331	287	257	235	218	204	193	183	174	167	161	155	150
23	3/4"	717	647	595	521	471	433	403	379	359	342	328	315	303	293	284
31	1"	1732	1556	1426	1242	1115	1022	949	890	841	799	763	732	705	680	658
37	1-1/4"	2667	2391	2186	1899	1702	1556	1443	1352	1276	1212	1156	1108	1065	1027	993
48	1-1/2"	5648	5060	4625	4014	3596	3287	3047	2853	2692	2556	2438	2336	2246	2165	2093
60	2"	12561	11196	10192	8788	7833	7131	6586	6148	5786	5480	5218	4989	4787	4608	4447
Caution:	Capacities	shown i	n the ele	vated pr	essure ta	bles may	exceed	the capa	city of th	ne line re	gulator.	Refer to	Section	4 for Re	gulator	

Tables include losses for four 90° bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with a larger number of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by an equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Capacities and Pressure Drops.



7.3 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—PROPANE GAS

							Tab	le 7-13								
	M	aximum C	apacity of			ssure of ().5 PSI or	Less and	l a Pressu	ıre Drop		•	Petrole	ım Gas		
Tuk	oing					(Dased ()II a 1.52		ravity LP o							
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	74	51	41	35	31	29	25	22	20	18	17	16	15	13	12
19	1/2"	208	148	121	105	94	86	75	67	61	57	53	50	47	42	39
23	3/4"	398	290	240	211	190	175	153	138	127	118	111	106	101	91	83
31	1"	917	657	541	471	423	387	337	303	278	258	242	229	217	195	179
37	1-1/4"	1381	983	806	700	627	574	498	446	408	379	355	335	318	285	261
48	1-1/2"	2907	2066	1692	1468	1316	1203	1044	935	855	792	742	700	664	595	544
60	2"	6141	4296	3486	3006	2679	2439	2103	1874	1706	1576	1471	1385	1311	1169	1064
т								T. J.		I- /f+\						
	oing								ing Lengt							
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	10	9	8	7	6	6	5	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4
19	1/2"	34	30	28	24	21	20	18	17	16	15	15	14	13	13	12
23	3/4"	73	66	61	53	48	44	41	39	37	35	33	32	31	30	29
31	1"	156	140	128	112	100	92	85	80	76	72	69	66	63	61	59
37	1-1/4"	226	203	185	161	144	132	122	115	108	103	98	94	90	87	84
48	1-1/2"	472	423	387	336	301	275	255	239	225	214	204	195	188	181	175
60	2"	917	818	744	642	572	521	481	449	423	400	381	364	350	337	325

							Tab	le 7-14								
	M	aximum C	apacity o			ssure of (le Gas Pip D.5 PSI or on a 1.52	Less and	l a Pressu	ıre Drop		•	l Petrolei	ım Gas		
Tul	bing							Tub	ing Lengt	h (ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	106	74	60	51	45	41	35	31	29	26	25	23	22	19	18
19	1/2"	293	208	170	148	132	121	105	94	86	80	75	70	67	60	55
23	3/4"	548	398	331	290	261	240	211	190	175	163	153	145	138	125	115
31	1"	1279	917	754	657	590	541	471	423	387	360	337	319	303	272	249
37	1-1/4"	1940	1381	1132	983	881	806	700	627	574	532	498	470	446	400	366
48	1-1/2"	4091	2907	2381	2066	1851	1692	1468	1316	1203	1115	1044	985	935	838	766
60	2"	8777	6141	4983	4296	3829	3486	3006	2679	2439	2253	2103	1979	1874	1671	1521
Tul	bing							Tub	ing Lengt	h (ft)						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	15	13	12	10	9	8	8	7	7	6	6	6	6	5	5
19	1/2"	47	42	39	34	30	28	26	24	23	21	20	20	19	18	18
23	3/4"	101	91	83	73	66	61	57	53	50	48	46	44	43	41	40
31	1"	217	195	179	156	140	128	119	112	105	100	96	92	88	85	82
37	1-1/4"	318	285	261	226	203	185	172	161	152	144	138	132	127	122	118
48	1-1/2"	664	595	544	472	423	387	358	336	317	301	287	275	264	255	246
60	2"	1311	1169	1064	917	818	744	688	642	604	572	545	521	500	481	464



							Tab	le 7-15								
	Ma	aximum C	apacity of			sure of 0		Less and	a Pressu	re Drop			Petroleu	ım Gas		
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	154	106	86	74	66	60	51	45	41	38	35	33	31	28	25
19	1/2"	412	293	240	208	186	170	148	132	121	112	105	99	94	84	77
23	3/4"	753	548	454	398	359	331	290	261	240	224	211	200	190	172	158
31	1"	1785	1279	1053	917	824	754	657	590	541	502	471	445	423	380	348
37	1-1/4"	2725	1940	1590	1381	1238	1132	983	881	806	747	700	660	627	562	514
48	1-1/2"	5756	4091	3350	2907	2605	2381	2066	1851	1692	1568	1468	1386	1316	1179	1077
60	2"	12546	8777	7122	6141	5474	4983	4296	3829	3486	3220	3006	2829	2679	2388	2174
т і.	 oing							Tubi		o /f+\						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	ng Length 800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	22	19	18	15	13	12	11	10	10	9	9	8	8	8	8
19	1/2"	67	60	55	47	42	39	36	34	32	30	29	28	27	26	25
23	3/4"	138	125	115	101	91	83	78	73	69	66	63	61	59	57	55
31	1"	303	272	249	217	195	179	166	156	147	140	134	128	123	119	115
37	1-1/4"	446	400	366	318	285	261	242	226	214	203	194	185	178	172	166
48	1-1/2"	935	838	766	664	595	544	504	472	446	423	404	387	372	358	346
60	2"	1874	1671	1521	1311	1169	1064	983	917	863	818	779	744	714	688	664

			-				Tab	le 7-16								
	Ma	aximum C	apacity of			sure of 0	e Gas Pip . 5 PSI or n a 1.52 s	Less and	a Pressu	re Drop		•	Petroleu	ım Gas		
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	173	120	97	83	74	67	58	51	46	43	40	37	35	31	29
19	1/2"	460	327	268	232	208	190	165	148	135	125	117	111	105	94	86
23	3/4"	834	607	504	441	398	366	321	290	266	248	233	221	211	190	175
31	1"	1987	1424	1172	1021	917	840	731	657	602	559	524	495	471	423	387
37	1-1/4"	3040	2164	1774	1540	1381	1263	1097	983	899	833	781	737	700	627	574
48	1-1/2"	6426	4567	3740	3245	2907	2658	2306	2066	1889	1751	1639	1547	1468	1316	1203
60	2"	14075	9847	7990	6889	6141	5590	4820	4296	3911	3612	3372	3173	3006	2679	2439
										(5.)						
	oing								ng Length							
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	25	22	20	17	15	14	13	12	11	10	10	10	9	9	8
19	1/2"	75	67	61	53	47	43	40	38	35	34	32	31	30	29	28
23	3/4"	153	138	127	111	101	93	86	81	77	73	70	67	65	63	61
31	1"	337	303	278	242	217	199	185	173	164	156	149	143	137	132	128
37	1-1/4"	498	446	408	355	318	291	270	252	238	226	216	207	199	192	185
48	1-1/2"	1044	935	855	742	664	607	563	527	497	472	451	432	415	400	387
60	2"	2103	1874	1706	1471	1311	1194	1103	1029	969	917	873	835	801	771	744



							Tab	le 7-17								
	Maxim	num Capa	acity of G					_					fied Petro	oleum Ga	as	
				with a		s sure of 0 (based or				are Drop	of 3.0"W	C				
Tuk	oing	1			'	Daseu Oi	1 0 1.32 3		ng Length							
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
		_														
13	3/8"	190	132	106	91	81	74	63	56	51	47	44	41	39	35	31
19	1/2"	504	358	293	254	228	208	180	162	148	137	128	121	115	103	94
23	3/4"	907	660	548	480	433	398	349	315	290	270	254	240	229	207	190
31	1"	2 210 333 1273 1201 300 30 372 311 321 122 120														
37	1-1/4" 3324 2366 1940 1684 1510 1381 1199 1075 983 911 854 806 765 686 627															
48	1-1/2" 7029 4996 4091 3550 3181 2907 2523 2260 2066 1915 1793 1692 1606 1439 1316															
60	2"	15461	10817	8777	7568	6746	6141	5295	4719	4296	3968	3704	3486	3302	2943	2679
Tuk	oing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	27	24	22	19	17	15	14	13	12	12	11	10	10	10	9
19	1/2"	82	73	67	58	52	47	44	41	39	37	35	34	32	31	30
23	3/4"	167	150	138	121	109	101	94	88	83	80	76	73	71	68	66
31	1"	368	331	303	264	237	217	202	189	179	170	162	156	150	145	140
37	1-1/4"	545	488	446	388	348	318	295	276	261	247	236	226	218	210	203
48	1-1/2"	1142	1023	935	811	727	664	616	577	544	517	493	472	454	438	423
60	2"	2310	2059	1874	1616	1441	1311	1211	1131	1064	1008	960	917	880	847	818

7.4 CSST CAPACITY TABLES—PROPANE GAS - ELEVATED PRESSURE

						1	Tab	le 7-18								
	Ma	aximum C	apacity of			ssure of 2	2.0 PSI or		l a Pressu	ıre Drop		•	Petroleu	ım Gas		
Tul	oing							Tubi	ng Lengtl	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	621	430	347	298	265	241	207	184	167	154	143	135	127	113	103
19	1/2"	1516	1077	882	765	685	626	543	487	445	412	386	364	346	310	283
23	3/4"	2530	1840	1527	1338	1208	1111	973	879	808	753	708	671	639	577	530
31	1"	6346	4548	3743	3259	2928	2682	2336	2098	1922	1785	1674	1582	1504	1351	1237
37	1-1/4"	9937	7074	5798	5036	4514	4128	3585	3213	2938	2725	2552	2409	2287	2050	1875
48	1-1/2"	21129	15016	12297	10672	9561	8739	7584	6795	6211	5756	5390	5086	4829	4326	3954
60	2"	48882	34199	27750	23926	21327	19415	16739	14921	13583	12546	11711	11022	10439	9305	8471
Tul	oing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	88	78	71	61	54	49	45	42	40	38	36	34	33	31	30
19	1/2"	246	220	201	174	156	143	132	124	117	111	106	101	97	94	91
23	3/4"	465	420	386	338	305	281	261	246	233	222	212	204	197	190	184
31	1"	1078	968	887	772	694	636	590	553	523	497	475	455	438	423	409
37	1-1/4"	1628	1460	1335	1159	1039	950	881	825	779	740	706	676	650	627	606
48	1-1/2"	3432	3074	2810	2439	2185	1997	1851	1733	1636	1553	1482	1419	1365	1316	1272
60	2"	7303	6510	5926	5110	4555	4146	3829	3575	3364	3186	3034	2901	2783	2679	2586



Table 7-19
Maximum Capacity of Gastite®/FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas with a Gas Pressure of 5.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 3.5 PSI (based on a 1.52 specific gravity LP gas)

Tub	ing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	1205	835	674	578	514	467	401	356	323	298	278	261	247	219	199
19	1/2"	2814	1999	1636	1420	1272	1162	1008	903	825	765	716	676	641	575	525
23	3/4"	4498	3272	2716	2380	2148	1975	1731	1562	1437	1338	1259	1192	1136	1025	943
31	1"	11588	8305	6834	5952	5346	4898	4265	3831	3510	3259	3057	2888	2746	2467	2260
37	1-1/4"	18365	13074	10717	9307	8342	7629	6625	5939	5431	5036	4716	4452	4228	3790	3465
48	1-1/2"	39170	27837	22796	19783	17724	16201	14060	12596	11514	10672	9992	9429	8952	8020	7331
60	2"	93226	65223	52924	45632	40675	37027	31925	28457	25905	23926	22335	21020	19909	17746	16155

Tub	ing							Tubi	ng Length	n (ft)						
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	171	152	138	119	105	96	88	82	77	73	69	66	64	61	59
19	1/2"	456	408	373	324	290	265	246	230	217	206	196	188	181	174	169
23	3/4"	826	746	686	601	542	499	465	437	414	395	378	363	350	338	328
31	1"	1968	1768	1619	1410	1267	1161	1078	1011	955	908	867	832	800	772	747
37	1-1/4"	3010	2698	2467	2142	1920	1756	1628	1525	1440	1367	1305	1250	1202	1159	1121
48	1-1/2"	6362	5699	5210	4521	4051	3703	3432	3213	3032	2879	2747	2631	2530	2439	2357
60	2"	13929	12416	11302	9745	8686	7907	7303	6818	6416	6077	5786	5532	5309	5110	4931

Caution: Capacities shown in the elevated pressure tables may exceed the capacity of the line regulator. Refer to Section 4 for Regulator Capacities and Pressure Drops.

Table 7-20
Maximum Capacity of Gastite®/FlashShield® Flexible Gas Piping in Thousands of BTU Per Hour of Liquefied Petroleum Gas
with a Gas Pressure of 10.0 PSI and a Pressure Drop of 7.0 PSI

				wit	h a Gas P		of 10.0 P n a 1.52 s				7.0 PSI					
Tubi	ing							Tubin	g Length	(ft)						
EHD	Size	5	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150
13	3/8"	1738	1205	972	835	742	674	578	514	467	430	401	377	356	317	287
19	1/2"	3961	2814	2303	1999	1790	1636	1420	1272	1162	1077	1008	951	903	809	739
23	3/4"	6185	4498	3734	3272	2953	2716	2380	2148	1975	1840	1731	1640	1562	1410	1297
31	1"	16169	11588	9536	8305	7460	6834	5952	5346	4898	4548	4265	4030	3831	3442	3153
37	1-1/4"	25798	18365	15054	13074	11719	10717	9307	8342	7629	7074	6625	6254	5939	5323	4868
48	1-1/2"	55115	39170	32076	27837	24939	22796	19783	17724	16201	15016	14060	13267	12596	11284	10315
60	2"	133253	93226	75647	65223	58138	52924	45632	40675	37027	34199	31925	30045	28457	25365	23091
Tubi									g Length							
EHD	Size	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
13	3/8"	247	219	199	171	152	138	127	119	111	105	100	96	92	88	85
19	1/2"	641	575	525	456	408	373	346	324	305	290	277	265	255	246	237
23	3/4"	1136	1025	943	826	746	686	639	601	569	542	519	499	481	465	450
31	1"	2746	2467	2260	1968	1768	1619	1504	1410	1333	1267	1210	1161	1117	1078	1043
37	1-1/4"	4228	3790	3465	3010	2698	2467	2287	2142	2022	1920	1833	1756	1689	1628	1574
48	1-1/2"	8952	8020	7331	6362	5699	5210	4829	4521	4266	4051	3865	3703	3559	3432	3317
60	2"	19909	17746	16155	13929	12416	11302	10439	9745	9171	8686	8270	7907	7588	7303	7048

Caution: Capacities shown in the elevated pressure tables may exceed the capacity of the line regulator. Refer to Section 4 for Regulator Capacities and Pressure Drops.



7.5 GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® CSST PRESSURE DROP PER FOOT TABLES

						Ta	ble 7-21	(Sh	eet 1 of	2)						
							shShield® (
			Press	ure drop p	er foot in	inches of v	water colur	nn ((based on	Natural G	as of 0.60	specific gr	avity)			
CFH	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"		CFH	3/8"	1/2 "	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
10	0.005	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1000			2.023	0.312	0.133	0.029	0.007
20	0.020	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1050			2.250	0.346	0.146	0.032	0.007
30	0.044	0.005	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1100			2.490	0.381	0.161	0.035	0.008
40	0.075	0.009	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000		1150			2.743	0.418	0.176	0.039	0.009
50	0.114	0.014	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000		1200			3.009	0.457	0.192	0.042	0.009
60	0.161	0.020	0.004	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000		1250			3.288	0.497	0.209	0.046	0.010
70	0.216	0.028	0.006	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000		1300			3.582	0.539	0.226	0.050	0.011
80	0.278	0.037	0.008	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000		1350			3.888	0.583	0.244	0.054	0.012
90	0.347	0.047	0.011	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000		1400			4.209	0.629	0.263	0.058	0.013
100	0.424	0.058	0.013	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000		1450			4.543	0.677	0.283	0.062	0.014
110	0.508	0.070	0.017	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000		1500			4.891	0.726	0.303	0.066	0.015
120	0.599	0.083	0.020	0.004	0.002	0.000	0.000		1550				0.778	0.324	0.071	0.016
130	0.696	0.098	0.024	0.004	0.002	0.000	0.000		1600				0.831	0.346	0.076	0.017
140	0.801	0.114	0.028	0.005	0.002	0.001	0.000		1650				0.886	0.368	0.081	0.018
150	0.913	0.131	0.033	0.006	0.003	0.001	0.000		1700				0.942	0.391	0.086	0.019
160	1.031	0.149	0.037	0.007	0.003	0.001	0.000		1750				1.001	0.415	0.091	0.020
170	1.156	0.169	0.043	0.008	0.004	0.001	0.000		1800				1.061	0.439	0.096	0.021
180	1.288	0.190	0.048	0.009	0.004	0.001	0.000		1850				1.124	0.465	0.102	0.022
190	1.427	0.212	0.054	0.010	0.004	0.001	0.000		1900				1.188	0.491	0.107	0.023
200	1.572	0.235	0.061	0.011	0.005	0.001	0.000		1950				1.254	0.517	0.113	0.024
225	1.964	0.298	0.079	0.014	0.006	0.001	0.000		2000				1.321	0.545	0.119	0.026
250	2.397	0.369	0.099	0.017	0.008	0.002	0.000		2050				1.391	0.573	0.125	0.027
275	2.870	0.448	0.122	0.021	0.010	0.002	0.001		2100				1.463	0.602	0.132	0.028
300	3.383	0.534	0.147	0.026	0.011	0.003	0.001		2150				1.536	0.631	0.138	0.029
325	3.935	0.628	0.175	0.030	0.013	0.003	0.001		2200				1.611	0.662	0.145	0.031
350	4.527	0.730	0.206	0.035	0.016	0.003	0.001		2250				1.688	0.693	0.151	0.032
375		0.840	0.239	0.041	0.018	0.004	0.001		2300				1.767	0.724	0.158	0.033
400		0.957	0.275	0.046	0.020	0.005	0.001		2350				1.848	0.757	0.165	0.035
425		1.082	0.314	0.053	0.023	0.005	0.001		2400				1.931	0.790	0.173	0.036
450		1.215	0.356	0.059	0.026	0.006	0.001		2450				2.016	0.824	0.180	0.038
475		1.356	0.400	0.066	0.029	0.006	0.002		2500				2.102	0.859	0.187	0.039
500		1.504	0.447	0.074	0.032	0.007	0.002		2550				2.191	0.894	0.195	0.041
525		1.660	0.497	0.082	0.036	0.008	0.002		2600				2.281	0.930	0.203	0.042
550		1.824	0.551	0.090	0.039	0.009	0.002		2650			<u> </u>	2.373	0.967	0.211	0.044
600		2.176	0.665	0.108	0.047	0.010	0.002		2700				2.467	1.005	0.219	0.046
625		2.364	0.727	0.118			0.003		2750				2.563	1.043		0.047
650		2.559	0.792	0.127	0.055	0.012	0.003		2800			<u> </u>	2.661	1.082	0.236	0.049
675		2.763	0.860	0.138	0.059	0.013	0.003		2850				2.761	1.122	0.245	0.051
700		2.974	0.931	0.149	0.064	0.014	0.003		2900				2.863	1.162	0.253	0.052
725		3.193	1.005	0.160	0.069	0.015	0.004		2950				2.966	1.204	0.262	0.054
750 775		3.420	1.081	0.172	0.074	0.016	0.004		3000			<u> </u>	3.072	1.246	0.271	0.056
800		3.655 3.898	1.161	0.184	0.079	0.017	0.004		3050 3100				3.179	1.288	0.281	0.058
800		4.149		0.196	0.084	0.019	0.004		3150				3.400	1.332	0.290	0.060
850		4.149	1.331	0.209	0.089	0.020	0.005		3200			<u> </u>	3.513	1.421	0.300	0.062
875		4.408	1.420	0.223	0.093	0.021	0.005		3250			 	3.628	1.421	0.309	0.065
900		4.949	1.608	0.251	0.101	0.022	0.005		3300				3.746	1.513	0.319	0.067
925		コ・ノコノ	1.707	0.266	0.107	0.024	0.006		3350				3.865	1.560	0.340	0.069
950			1.809	0.281	0.119	0.025	0.006		3400				3.986	1.608	0.340	0.009
975			1.915	0.281	0.119	0.028	0.006		3450				4.108	1.656	0.360	0.071
2/)			1.717	0.290	0.120	0.028	0.000		J 1 J0			l	7.100	1.070	0.500	0.0/3



Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST Pressure Drop Tables Pressure drop per foot in inches of water column (based on Natural Gas of 0.60 specific gra CFH 3/8" 1/2" 3/4" 1" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 2" CFH 3/8" 1/2" 3/4"	avity) 1" 1-1/4"	1 1 1/0"	
		1 1 1 (0)	
		1-1/2"	2"
3500 4.233 1.706 0.371 0.076 6800		1.428	0.274
3550 4.360 1.756 0.382 0.078 6900	- 	1.471	0.282
3600 4.489 1.807 0.393 0.080 7000	<u> </u>	1.515	0.290
3650 4.620 1.858 0.404 0.082 7100	<u> </u>	1.559	0.298
3700 4.752 1.910 0.415 0.084 7200		1.604	0.306
3750 4.887 1.963 0.427 0.086 7300		1.650	0.315
3800 2.017 0.438 0.089 7400		1.696	0.323
3850 2.072 0.450 0.091 7500		1.743	0.331
3900 2.127 0.462 0.093 7600		1.790	0.340
3950 2.183 0.474 0.096 7700	<u> </u>	1.838	0.349
4000 2.240 0.487 0.098 7750	+	1.863	0.353
4050 2.297 0.499 0.100 7800	+	1.887	0.358
4100 2.355 0.512 0.103 7900	<u> </u>	1.937	0.367
4150 2.414 0.524 0.105 8000		1.987	0.376
4200 2.474 0.537 0.108 8100		2.037	0.385
4250 2.534 0.550 0.110 8200		2.089	0.394
4300 2.596 0.564 0.113 8250	 	2.115	0.399
4350 2.657 0.577 0.115 8300		2.141	0.404
4400 2.720 0.590 0.118 8400		2.193	0.413
4450 2.784 0.604 0.120 8500		2.247	0.423
4500 2.848 0.618 0.123 8600	 	2.301	0.432
4550 2.913 0.632 0.126 8700		2.355	0.442
4600 2.978 0.646 0.128 8750		2.383	0.447
4650 3.045 0.661 0.131 8800		2.411	0.452
4700 3.112 0.675 0.134 8900		2.467	0.462
4750 3.180 0.690 0.137 9000		2.523	0.472
4800 3.248 0.704 0.139 9100	 	2.580	0.482
4850 3.318 0.719 0.142 9200	 	2.638	0.493
4900 3.388 0.735 0.145 9250	<u> </u>	2.667	0.498
4950 3.459 0.750 0.148 9300	<u> </u>	2.697	0.503
5000 3.530 0.765 0.151 9400	<u> </u>	2.756	0.514
5100 3.676 0.797 0.157 9500	+	2.816	0.524
5200 3.824 0.829 0.163 9600	+	2.876	0.535
5300 3.976 0.861 0.169 9700	 	2.937	0.546
5400 4.130 0.895 0.175 9750	 	2.968	0.551
5500 4.288 0.929 0.182 9800	 	2.999	0.557
5600 4.448 0.963 0.188 9900	 	3.062	0.568
5700 4.612 0.998 0.195 10000	<u> </u>	3.125	0.579
5800 4.779 1.034 0.201 10500	 	3.450	0.637
5900 4.948 1.071 0.208 11000	 	3.792	0.697
6000 1.108 0.215 11500	+	4.149	0.760
6100 1.146 0.222 12000	 	4.524	0.825
6200 1.184 0.229 12500 12500	 	4.915	0.893
6300 1.223 0.236 13000 1	+	1	0.964
6400 1.263 0.244 13500	+	1	1.037
6500 1.303 0.251 14000	 	+	1.113
6600 1.344 0.259 14500	+	1	1.191
6700 1.386 0.266 15000	 	1	1.272



						Ta	ble 7-22 (S	Sheet 1 of	f 2)						
							shShield® CS			les					
			Pressure d	rop per foo	ot in inche	s of water	column (bas	ed on LP Ga	as of 1.52	specific gr	avity, 2516	BTUh/CFF	H)		
CFH	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	CFH	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
10	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1000		2.571	0.796	0.128	0.055	0.012	0.003
20	0.009	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1050		2.838	0.885	0.142	0.061	0.014	0.003
30	0.019	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1100		3.119	0.979	0.156	0.067	0.015	0.003
40	0.033	0.004	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1150		3.413	1.079	0.171	0.074	0.016	0.004
50	0.051	0.006	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1200		3.720	1.184	0.187	0.080	0.018	0.004
60	0.072	0.009	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1250		4.041	1.294	0.204	0.087	0.019	0.004
70	0.096	0.012	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	1300		4.375	1.409	0.221	0.094	0.021	0.005
80	0.124	0.015	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	1350		4.723	1.530	0.239	0.102	0.022	0.005
90	0.155	0.020	0.004	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	1400			1.656	0.258	0.110	0.024	0.006
100	0.189	0.024	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000	1450			1.787	0.277	0.118	0.026	0.006
110	0.226	0.029	0.007	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000	1500			1.924	0.298	0.126	0.028	0.006
120	0.266	0.035	0.008	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	1550			2.066	0.319	0.135	0.030	0.007
130	0.310	0.041	0.009	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	1600			2.214	0.341	0.144	0.032	0.007
140	0.356	0.048	0.011	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	1650			2.368	0.363	0.154	0.034	0.008
150	0.406	0.055	0.013	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	1700			2.527	0.386	0.163	0.036	0.008
160	0.459	0.063	0.015	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	1750			2.691	0.410	0.173	0.038	0.009
170	0.514	0.071	0.017	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	1800			2.861	0.435	0.183	0.040	0.009
180	0.573	0.080	0.019	0.004	0.002	0.000	0.000	1850			3.037	0.461	0.194	0.043	0.010
190	0.635	0.089	0.021	0.004	0.002	0.000	0.000	1900			3.219	0.487	0.205	0.045	0.010
200	0.699	0.099	0.024	0.005	0.002	0.000	0.000	1950			3.406	0.514	0.216	0.047	0.011
225	0.874	0.125	0.031	0.006	0.003	0.001	0.000	2000			3.599	0.542	0.227	0.050	0.011
250	1.066	0.155	0.039	0.007	0.003	0.001	0.000	2050			3.798	0.570	0.239	0.053	0.012
275	1.277	0.188	0.048	0.009	0.004	0.001	0.000	2100			4.003	0.600	0.251	0.055	0.012
300	1.505	0.224	0.058	0.010	0.005	0.001	0.000	2150			4.213	0.630	0.263	0.058	0.013
325	1.751	0.264	0.069	0.012	0.006	0.001	0.000	2200			4.429	0.661	0.276	0.061	0.013
350	2.014	0.306	0.081	0.014	0.006	0.001	0.000	2250			4.651	0.692	0.289	0.063	0.014
375	2.294	0.352	0.094	0.017	0.007	0.002	0.000	2300			4.879	0.725	0.302	0.066	0.015
400	2.592	0.402	0.108	0.019	0.009	0.002	0.000	2350				0.758	0.316	0.069	0.015
425	2.907	0.454	0.124	0.022	0.010	0.002	0.001	2400				0.792	0.330	0.072	0.016
450	3.238	0.510	0.140	0.024	0.011	0.002	0.001	2450				0.826	0.344	0.075	0.016
475	3.587	0.569	0.157	0.027	0.012	0.003	0.001	2500				0.862	0.358	0.079	0.017
500	3.952	0.631	0.176	0.030	0.013	0.003	0.001	2550	i			0.898	0.373	0.082	0.018
525	4.334	0.697	0.196	0.034	0.015	0.003	0.001	2600				0.935	0.388	0.085	0.018
550	4.732	0.766	0.217	0.037	0.016	0.004	0.001	2650				0.973	0.404	0.088	0.019
575		0.913	0.262	0.044	0.020	0.004	0.001	2700				1.012	0.419	0.092	0.020
600		0.992	0.286	0.048	0.021	0.005	0.001	2750				1.051	0.435	0.095	0.021
625		1.074	0.312	0.052	0.023	0.005	0.001	2800				1.091	0.451	0.099	0.021
650		1.159	0.338	0.057	0.025	0.006	0.001	2850				1.132	0.468	0.102	0.022
675		1.248	0.366	0.061	0.027	0.006	0.001	2900				1.174	0.485	0.106	0.023
700		1.340	0.395	0.066	0.029	0.006	0.001	2950				1.216	0.502	0.110	0.024
725		1.435	0.425	0.070	0.031	0.007	0.002	3000				1.259	0.520	0.114	0.024
750		1.534	0.457	0.075	0.033	0.007	0.002	3050				1.304	0.538	0.118	0.025
775		1.636	0.490	0.081	0.035	0.008	0.002	3100				1.348	0.556	0.122	0.026
800		1.741	0.524	0.086	0.037	0.008	0.002	3150				1.394	0.574	0.126	0.027
825		1.850	0.559	0.091	0.040	0.009	0.002	3200				1.440	0.593	0.130	0.028
850		1.962	0.595	0.097	0.042	0.009	0.002	3250				1.488	0.612	0.134	0.028
860		2.077	0.633	0.103	0.045	0.010	0.002	3300				1.536	0.631	0.138	0.029
875		2.195	0.672	0.109	0.047	0.010	0.002	3350				1.585	0.651	0.142	0.030
900		2.317	0.712	0.115	0.050	0.011	0.002	3400				1.634	0.671	0.147	0.031
925		2.442	0.753	0.122	0.053	0.012	0.002	3450				1.684	0.691	0.151	0.032
950		2.317	0.712	0.115	0.050	0.011	0.003	3500				1.736	0.712	0.156	0.033
975		2.442	0.753	0.122	0.053	0.012	0.003	3550				1.788	0.733	0.160	0.034



						Ta	ble 7-22	(Sh	neet 2 of	2)						
	,		D	6			shShield®(it 2F16	DTUL ICE	1\		
CFH	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	rop per too	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	column (ba	asec	CFH	3/8"	specific gra	3/4"	1"	1 1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
3600	310	1/2	3/4	1.840	0.754	0.165	0.035		6900	310	1/2	3/4	1	2.841	0.617	0.123
3650				1.894	0.775	0.169	0.036		7000		-			2.926	0.635	0.123
3700				1.948	0.797	0.174	0.037		7100		-			3.012	0.653	0.120
3750				2.004	0.757	0.174	0.037		7200					3.099	0.672	0.130
3800				2.060	0.842	0.184	0.039		7300					3.188	0.691	0.137
3850				2.116	0.864	0.189	0.040		7400		 	l 		3.277	0.711	0.141
3900				2.174	0.887	0.194	0.041		7500					3.368	0.730	0.144
3950				2.232	0.911	0.199	0.042		7600					3.460	0.750	0.148
4000				2.292	0.935	0.204	0.043		7700					3.554	0.770	0.152
4050				2.352	0.958	0.209	0.044		7750					3.601	0.781	0.154
4100				2.412	0.983	0.214	0.045		7800					3.649	0.791	0.156
4150				2.474	1.007	0.220	0.046		7900					3.745	0.812	0.160
4200				2.536	1.032	0.225	0.047		8000					3.842	0.833	0.164
4250				2.600	1.058	0.231	0.048		8100					3.941	0.854	0.168
4300				2.664	1.083	0.236	0.049		8200					4.041	0.875	0.172
4350				2.728	1.109	0.242	0.050		8250			ĺ		4.091	0.886	0.174
4400				2.794	1.135	0.247	0.051		8300					4.142	0.897	0.176
4450				2.861	1.162	0.253	0.052		8400					4.244	0.919	0.180
4500				2.928	1.188	0.259	0.054		8500					4.348	0.942	0.184
4550				2.996	1.215	0.265	0.055		8600					4.453	0.964	0.188
4600				3.065	1.243	0.271	0.056		8700					4.559	0.987	0.192
4650				3.135	1.270	0.277	0.057		8750					4.613	0.999	0.195
4700				3.205	1.298	0.283	0.058		8800					4.666	1.010	0.197
4750				3.276	1.327	0.289	0.059		8900					4.775	1.034	0.201
4800				3.349	1.355	0.295	0.061		9000					4.885	1.057	0.206
4850				3.422	1.384	0.301	0.062		9100					4.997	1.081	0.210
4900				3.495	1.414	0.308	0.063		9200						1.106	0.215
4950				3.570	1.443	0.314	0.064		9250		ļ				1.118	0.217
5000				3.645	1.473	0.321	0.066		9300						1.130	0.219
5100				3.799	1.534	0.334	0.068		9400						1.155	0.224
5200				3.955	1.596	0.347	0.071		9500						1.180	0.228
5300				4.115	1.659	0.361	0.074		9600		-				1.205	0.233
5400				4.279	1.724	0.375	0.076		9700		-				1.231	0.238
5500 5600			-	4.445	1.789	0.389	0.079		9750 9800		-			1	1.244	0.240
5700					1.02/	0 /10								-		0.243
5800				4.788	1.924	0.418	0.085		10000		-			-	1.283	0.247
5900			-	4.445	2.065	0.433	0.088		10500		-			-	1.446	0.277
6000				4.529	2.137	0.44)	0.094		11000		-			-	1.589	0.277
6100				4.615	2.210	0.480	0.094		11500		-			-	1.739	0.303
6200			 	4.701	2.210	0.496	0.097		12000		 			1	1.896	0.351
6300			 	4.788	2.360	0.513	0.100		12500		 	 			2.060	0.389
6400			 	4.876	2.437	0.529	0.105		13000		 				2.230	0.30
6500			 	4.964	2.516	0.546	0.100		13500		 			 	2.408	0.420
6600			 	1.,01	2.595	0.563	0.113		14000		 			 	2.592	0.485
6700			<u> </u>	 	2.676	0.581	0.116		14500						2.784	0.519
6800			 	 	2.758	0.599	0.119		15000						2.982	0.554
					, , , ,		/		-5000							1 / 1



7.6 IRON PIPE CAPACITY TABLES

						Table 7	-23								
	Maximum Capacity of Steel IPS Pipe in Cubic Feet Per Hour with a Gas Pressure of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 0.5"WC (based on a 0.60 specific gravity gas)														
Internal	Nominal Iron							Run Ler	ngth (ft)						
Diameter (in.)	Pipe Size (in.)	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	125	150	175	200
0.364	1/4"	43	29	24	20	18	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8
0.493	3/8"	95	65	52	45	40	36	33	31	29	27	24	22	20	19
0.622	1/2"	175	120	97	82	73	66	61	57	53	50	44	40	37	35
0.824	3/4"	360	250	200	170	151	138	125	118	110	103	93	84	77	72
1.049	1"	680	465	375	320	285	260	240	220	205	195	175	160	145	135
1.38	1-1/4"	1400	950	770	660	580	530	490	460	430	400	360	325	300	280
1.61	1-1/2"	2100	1460	1180	990	900	810	750	690	650	620	550	500	460	430
2.067	2"	3950	2750	2200	1900	1680	1520	1400	1300	1220	1150	1020	950	850	800
2.469	2-1/2"	6300	4350	3520	3000	2650	2400	2250	2050	1950	1850	1650	1500	1370	1280
3.068	3"	11000	7700	6250	5300	4750	4300	3900	3700	3450	3250	2950	2650	2450	2280
4.026	4"	23000	15800	12800	10900	9700	8800	8100	7500	7200	6700	6000	5500	5000	4600

Table reproduced from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54.



7.7 IRON PIPE PRESSURE DROP PER FOOT TABLES

			Table 7-24 (Sheet 1 of 4)			
				ure Drop Tables			
	Pressure dro	op per foot in inch	nes of water colum	nn (based on Natur	al Gas of 0.60 spe	cific gravity)	
CFH	1/2 "	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2 "	2"	2-1/2"
10	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000
20	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
30	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
40	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
50	0.005	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
60	0.007	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
70	0.010	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
80	0.012	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
90	0.015	0.004	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
100	0.019	0.005	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
110	0.022	0.006	0.002	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
120	0.026	0.007	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
130	0.030	0.008	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
140	0.035	0.009	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
150	0.039	0.010	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
160	0.044	0.011	0.004	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
170	0.050	0.013	0.004	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000
180	0.055	0.014	0.004	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000
190	0.061	0.016	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000
200	0.067	0.017	0.005	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000
225	0.083	0.021	0.007	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000
250	0.101	0.026	0.008	0.002	0.001	0.000	0.000
275	0.121	0.031	0.010	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000
300	0.142	0.036	0.011	0.003	0.001	0.000	0.000
325	0.164	0.042	0.013	0.003	0.002	0.000	0.000
350	0.189	0.048	0.015	0.004	0.002	0.001	0.000
375	0.214	0.055	0.017	0.004	0.002	0.001	0.000
400	0.241	0.062	0.019	0.005	0.002	0.001	0.000
425	0.270	0.069	0.021	0.006	0.003	0.001	0.000
450	0.300	0.077	0.024	0.006	0.003	0.001	0.000
475	0.332	0.085	0.026	0.007	0.003	0.001	0.000
500	0.365	0.093	0.029	0.008	0.004	0.001	0.000
525	0.399	0.102	0.032	0.008	0.004	0.001	0.000
550	0.435	0.111	0.034	0.009	0.004	0.001	0.001
575	0.472	0.121	0.037	0.010	0.005	0.001	0.001
600	0.511	0.131	0.041	0.011	0.005	0.002	0.001
625	0.551	0.141	0.044	0.012	0.005	0.002	0.001
650	0.592	0.151	0.047	0.012	0.006	0.002	0.001
675	0.635	0.162	0.050	0.013	0.006	0.002	0.001
700	0.679	0.174	0.054	0.014	0.007	0.002	0.001
725	0.724	0.185	0.057	0.015	0.007	0.002	0.001
750	0.771	0.197	0.061	0.016	0.008	0.002	0.001
775	0.820	0.210	0.065	0.017	0.008	0.002	0.001
800	0.869	0.222	0.069	0.018	0.009	0.003	0.001

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables. 7.7



Steel IIS Pressure Drop Tables Pressure drop per foot in inches of water column (based on Natural Cas of 0.60 specific grawity)				Table 7-24 (Sheet 2 of 4)			
825 0.920 0.235 0.073 0.019 0.009 0.003 0.001 850 0.972 0.249 0.077 0.020 0.010 0.003 0.001 875 1.026 0.262 0.081 0.022 0.010 0.003 0.001 900 1.080 0.276 0.086 0.023 0.011 0.003 0.001 925 1.137 0.291 0.099 0.024 0.011 0.003 0.001 975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.001 975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.002 1000 1.313 0.336 0.104 0.028 0.013 0.004 0.002 1150 1.760 0.435 0.135 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1150 1.700 0.435 0.135 0.036 0.017 0.005 0.002 1250		Pressure dro	op per foot in inch			al Gas of 0.60 spe	cific gravity)	
850 0.972 0.249 0.077 0.020 0.010 0.003 0.001 875 1.026 0.262 0.081 0.022 0.010 0.003 0.001 990 1.080 0.276 0.086 0.023 0.011 0.003 0.001 950 1.194 0.305 0.095 0.025 0.012 0.004 0.001 975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.002 1000 1.313 0.336 0.104 0.028 0.013 0.004 0.002 1050 1.437 0.367 0.114 0.030 0.014 0.004 0.002 1100 1.566 0.400 0.124 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1100 1.566 0.400 0.135 0.036 0.017 0.005 0.002 1100 1.583 0.470 0.146 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1200 <th>CFH</th> <th>1/2 "</th> <th>3/4"</th> <th>1"</th> <th>1-1/4"</th> <th>1-1/2 "</th> <th>2"</th> <th>2-1/2"</th>	CFH	1/2 "	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2 "	2"	2-1/2"
875 1.026 0.262 0.081 0.022 0.010 0.003 0.001 900 1.080 0.276 0.086 0.023 0.011 0.003 0.001 925 1.137 0.291 0.090 0.025 0.012 0.004 0.001 975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.002 1000 1.313 0.336 0.104 0.028 0.013 0.004 0.002 1050 1.437 0.367 0.114 0.030 0.014 0.004 0.002 1100 1.566 0.400 0.124 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1150 1.700 0.435 0.135 0.036 0.017 0.005 0.002 1250 1.893 0.507 0.157 0.042 0.020 0.006 0.002 1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.003 1450 <td>825</td> <td>0.920</td> <td>0.235</td> <td>0.073</td> <td>0.019</td> <td>0.009</td> <td>0.003</td> <td>0.001</td>	825	0.920	0.235	0.073	0.019	0.009	0.003	0.001
900	850	0.972	0.249	0.077	0.020	0.010	0.003	0.001
925 1.137 0.291 0.090 0.024 0.011 0.003 0.001 950 1.194 0.305 0.095 0.025 0.012 0.004 0.001 975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.002 1000 1.313 0.336 0.104 0.028 0.013 0.004 0.002 1050 1.437 0.367 0.114 0.030 0.014 0.004 0.002 1100 1.566 0.400 0.124 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1150 1.700 0.435 0.135 0.036 0.017 0.005 0.002 1200 1.839 0.470 0.146 0.039 0.018 0.005 0.002 1200 1.839 0.507 0.157 0.042 0.020 0.006 0.002 1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.002 1300 </td <td>875</td> <td>1.026</td> <td>0.262</td> <td>0.081</td> <td>0.022</td> <td>0.010</td> <td>0.003</td> <td>0.001</td>	875	1.026	0.262	0.081	0.022	0.010	0.003	0.001
950 1.194 0.305 0.095 0.025 0.012 0.004 0.001 975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.002 1000 1.313 0.336 0.104 0.028 0.013 0.004 0.002 1100 1.566 0.400 0.124 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1150 1.700 0.435 0.135 0.036 0.017 0.005 0.002 1250 1.839 0.470 0.146 0.039 0.018 0.005 0.002 1250 1.983 0.507 0.157 0.042 0.020 0.006 0.002 1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.003 1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.003 1400 2.445 0.625 0.194 0.051 0.024 0.007 0.03 1450 </td <td>900</td> <td>1.080</td> <td>0.276</td> <td>0.086</td> <td>0.023</td> <td>0.011</td> <td>0.003</td> <td>0.001</td>	900	1.080	0.276	0.086	0.023	0.011	0.003	0.001
975 1.253 0.320 0.099 0.026 0.012 0.004 0.002 1000 1.313 0.336 0.104 0.028 0.013 0.004 0.002 1050 1.437 0.367 0.114 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1100 1.566 0.400 0.124 0.033 0.016 0.005 0.002 1150 1.700 0.435 0.135 0.036 0.017 0.005 0.002 1200 1.839 0.470 0.146 0.039 0.018 0.005 0.002 1250 1.983 0.507 0.157 0.042 0.020 0.006 0.002 1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.003 1350 2.286 0.585 0.181 0.048 0.023 0.007 0.003 1460 2.445 0.625 0.194 0.051 0.024 0.007 0.003 1450	925	1.137	0.291	0.090	0.024	0.011	0.003	0.001
1000	950	1.194	0.305	0.095	0.025	0.012	0.004	0.001
1050	975	1.253	0.320	0.099	0.026	0.012	0.004	0.002
1100	1000	1.313	0.336	0.104	0.028	0.013	0.004	0.002
1150	1050	1.437	0.367	0.114	0.030	0.014	0.004	0.002
1200	1100	1.566	0.400	0.124	0.033	0.016	0.005	0.002
1250 1.983 0.507 0.157 0.042 0.020 0.006 0.002 1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.003 1350 2.286 0.585 0.181 0.048 0.023 0.007 0.003 1400 2.445 0.625 0.194 0.051 0.024 0.007 0.003 1450 2.609 0.667 0.207 0.055 0.026 0.008 0.003 1500 2.778 0.710 0.220 0.058 0.028 0.008 0.003 1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.031 0.009 0.004 175	1150	1.700	0.435	0.135	0.036	0.017	0.005	0.002
1300 2.132 0.545 0.169 0.045 0.021 0.006 0.003 1350 2.286 0.585 0.181 0.048 0.023 0.007 0.003 1400 2.445 0.625 0.194 0.051 0.024 0.007 0.003 1450 2.609 0.667 0.207 0.055 0.026 0.008 0.003 1500 2.778 0.710 0.220 0.058 0.028 0.008 0.003 1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 185	1200	1.839	0.470	0.146	0.039	0.018	0.005	0.002
1350 2.286 0.585 0.181 0.048 0.023 0.007 0.003 1400 2.445 0.625 0.194 0.051 0.024 0.007 0.003 1450 2.609 0.667 0.207 0.055 0.026 0.008 0.003 1500 2.778 0.710 0.220 0.058 0.028 0.008 0.003 1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 195	1250	1.983	0.507	0.157	0.042	0.020	0.006	0.002
1400 2.445 0.625 0.194 0.051 0.024 0.007 0.003 1450 2.609 0.667 0.207 0.055 0.026 0.008 0.003 1500 2.778 0.710 0.220 0.058 0.028 0.008 0.003 1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 190	1300	2.132	0.545	0.169	0.045	0.021	0.006	0.003
1450 2.609 0.667 0.207 0.055 0.026 0.008 0.003 1500 2.778 0.710 0.220 0.058 0.028 0.008 0.003 1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.006 200	1350	2.286	0.585	0.181	0.048	0.023	0.007	0.003
1500 2.778 0.710 0.220 0.058 0.028 0.008 0.003 1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1850 4.993 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.006 200	1400	2.445	0.625	0.194	0.051	0.024	0.007	0.003
1550 2.951 0.755 0.234 0.062 0.029 0.009 0.004 1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 215	1450	2.609	0.667	0.207	0.055	0.026	0.008	0.003
1600 3.130 0.800 0.248 0.066 0.031 0.009 0.004 1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 215	1500	2.778	0.710	0.220	0.058	0.028	0.008	0.003
1650 3.313 0.847 0.263 0.070 0.033 0.010 0.004 1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 215	1550	2.951	0.755	0.234	0.062	0.029	0.009	0.004
1700 3.501 0.895 0.278 0.073 0.035 0.010 0.004 1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 225	1600	3.130	0.800	0.248	0.066	0.031	0.009	0.004
1750 3.693 0.945 0.293 0.078 0.037 0.011 0.005 1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 230	1650	3.313	0.847	0.263	0.070	0.033	0.010	0.004
1800 3.891 0.995 0.309 0.082 0.039 0.012 0.005 1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 235	1700	3.501	0.895	0.278	0.073	0.035	0.010	0.004
1850 4.093 1.047 0.325 0.086 0.041 0.012 0.005 1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 245	1750	3.693	0.945	0.293	0.078	0.037	0.011	0.005
1900 4.300 1.100 0.341 0.090 0.043 0.013 0.005 1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 245	1800	3.891	0.995	0.309	0.082	0.039	0.012	0.005
1950 4.511 1.154 0.358 0.095 0.045 0.013 0.006 2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 245	1850	4.093	1.047	0.325	0.086	0.041	0.012	0.005
2000 4.727 1.209 0.375 0.099 0.047 0.014 0.006 2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 250	1900	4.300	1.100	0.341	0.090	0.043	0.013	0.005
2050 4.948 1.266 0.393 0.104 0.049 0.015 0.006 2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.099 260	1950	4.511	1.154	0.358	0.095	0.045	0.013	0.006
2100 5.173 1.323 0.410 0.109 0.051 0.015 0.006 2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 260	2000	4.727	1.209	0.375	0.099	0.047	0.014	0.006
2150 5.403 1.382 0.429 0.113 0.054 0.016 0.007 2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 270	2050	4.948	1.266	0.393	0.104	0.049	0.015	0.006
2200 5.638 1.442 0.447 0.118 0.056 0.017 0.007 2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 275	2100	5.173	1.323	0.410	0.109	0.051	0.015	0.006
2250 5.877 1.503 0.466 0.123 0.058 0.017 0.007 2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 275	2150	5.403	1.382	0.429	0.113	0.054	0.016	0.007
2300 6.121 1.565 0.486 0.128 0.061 0.018 0.008 2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011	2200	5.638	1.442	0.447	0.118	0.056	0.017	0.007
2350 6.369 1.629 0.505 0.134 0.063 0.019 0.008 2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011	2250	5.877	1.503	0.466		0.058	0.017	0.007
2400 6.622 1.694 0.525 0.139 0.066 0.020 0.008 2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011	2300	6.121	1.565	0.486	0.128	0.061	0.018	0.008
2450 6.879 1.759 0.546 0.144 0.068 0.020 0.009 2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011		6.369			0.134	0.063	0.019	
2500 7.141 1.826 0.567 0.150 0.071 0.021 0.009 2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011		6.622				0.066	0.020	
2550 7.407 1.894 0.588 0.155 0.074 0.022 0.009 2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011					0.144		0.020	0.009
2600 7.677 1.964 0.609 0.161 0.076 0.023 0.010 2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011		7.141					0.021	
2650 7.953 2.034 0.631 0.167 0.079 0.024 0.010 2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011					0.155		0.022	
2700 8.232 2.105 0.653 0.173 0.082 0.024 0.010 2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011		7.677						
2750 8.516 2.178 0.676 0.179 0.085 0.025 0.011	2650	7.953	2.034				0.024	0.010
	2700	8.232	2.105	0.653	0.173	0.082	0.024	0.010
2800 8.805 2.252 0.699 0.185 0.088 0.026 0.011	2750	8.516		0.676	0.179	0.085	0.025	0.011
	2800	8.805	2.252	0.699	0.185	0.088	0.026	0.011

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables.



			Table 7-24 (Sheet 3 of 4)			
				ure Drop Tables			
			nes of water colum				
CFH	1/2 "	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"
2850	9.097	2.327	0.722	0.191	0.090	0.027	0.011
2900	9.395	2.403	0.745	0.197	0.093	0.028	0.012
2950	9.696	2.480	0.769	0.204	0.096	0.029	0.012
3000	10.002	2.558	0.794	0.210	0.099	0.030	0.013
3050	10.312	2.638	0.818	0.216	0.103	0.031	0.013
3100	10.627	2.718	0.843	0.223	0.106	0.031	0.013
3150	10.946	2.800	0.868	0.230	0.109	0.032	0.014
3200	11.269	2.882	0.894	0.237	0.112	0.033	0.014
3250	11.597	2.966	0.920	0.243	0.115	0.034	0.015
3300	11.929	3.051	0.946	0.250	0.119	0.035	0.015
3350	12.265	3.137	0.973	0.257	0.122	0.036	0.015
3400	12.606	3.224	1.000	0.265	0.125	0.037	0.016
3450	12.951	3.312	1.028	0.272	0.129	0.038	0.016
3500	13.300	3.402	1.055	0.279	0.132	0.039	0.017
3550	13.653	3.492	1.083	0.287	0.136	0.040	0.017
3600		3.583	1.112	0.294	0.139	0.041	0.018
3650		3.676	1.140	0.302	0.143	0.043	0.018
3700		3.770	1.169	0.309	0.147	0.044	0.018
3750		3.864	1.199	0.317	0.150	0.045	0.019
3800		3.960	1.228	0.325	0.154	0.046	0.019
3850		4.057	1.258	0.333	0.158	0.047	0.020
3900		4.155	1.289	0.341	0.161	0.048	0.020
3950		4.254	1.320	0.349	0.165	0.049	0.021
4000		4.354	1.351	0.357	0.169	0.050	0.021
4050		4.455	1.382	0.366	0.173	0.052	0.022
4100		4.557	1.414	0.374	0.177	0.053	0.022
4150		4.660	1.446	0.382	0.181	0.054	0.023
4200		4.765	1.478	0.391	0.185	0.055	0.023
4250		4.870	1.511	0.400	0.189	0.056	0.024
4300		4.976	1.544	0.408	0.193	0.058	0.024
4350		5.084	1.577	0.417	0.198	0.059	0.025
4400		5.193	1.611	0.426	0.202	0.060	0.025
4450		5.302	1.645	0.435	0.206	0.061	0.026
4500		5.413	1.679	0.444	0.210	0.063	0.026
4550		5.524	1.714	0.453	0.215	0.064	0.027
4600		5.637	1.749	0.463	0.219	0.065	0.028
4650		5.751	1.784	0.472	0.224	0.067	0.028
4700		5.866	1.820	0.481	0.228	0.068	0.029
4750		5.982	1.856	0.491	0.233	0.069	0.029
4800		6.099	1.892	0.501	0.237	0.071	0.030
4850		6.216	1.928	0.510	0.242	0.072	0.030
4900		6.335	1.965	0.520	0.246	0.073	0.031

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables.



			Table 7-24 (Sheet 4 of 4)			
		6		ure Drop Tables	1.5 (0.50	.6)	
CFH	Pressure dr	op per foot in inch	es of water colum	n (based on Natur	1-1/2 "	2"	2-1/2"
4950	1/2	6,455	2.003	0.530	0.251	0.075	0.032
5000		6.577	2.003	0.540	0.256	0.076	0.032
5100		6.822	2.116	0.560	0.265	0.070	0.032
5200		7.071	2.110	0.580	0.205	0.073	0.035
5300		7.324	2.174	0.601	0.275	0.082	0.035
5400		7.582	2.352	0.622	0.285	0.089	0.037
5500		7.843	2.433	0.644	0.305	0.000	0.037
5600		8.109	2.433	0.666	0.305	0.091	0.038
5700		8.379	2.510	0.688	0.313	0.094	0.040
5800		8.652	2.684	0.710	0.336	0.100	0.042
5900		8.930	2.770	0.733	0.347	0.103	0.044
6000		9.212	2.858	0.756	0.358	0.107	0.045
6100		9.498	2.946	0.780	0.369	0.110	0.046
6200		9.788	3.036	0.803	0.380	0.113	0.048
6300		10.081	3.127	0.827	0.392	0.117	0.049
6400		10.379	3.220	0.852	0.403	0.120	0.051
6500		10.681	3.313	0.877	0.415	0.124	0.052
6600		10.987	3.408	0.902	0.427	0.127	0.054
6700		11.296	3.504	0.927	0.439	0.131	0.055
6800		11.610	3.602	0.953	0.451	0.134	0.057
6900		11.927	3.700	0.979	0.464	0.138	0.058
7000		12.249	3.800	1.005	0.476	0.142	0.060
7100		12.574	3.901	1.032	0.489	0.146	0.061
7200		12.904	4.003	1.059	0.502	0.149	0.063
7300		13.237	4.106	1.086	0.515	0.153	0.065
7400		13.574	4.211	1.114	0.528	0.157	0.066
7500			4.317	1.142	0.541	0.161	0.068
7750			4.586	1.213	0.575	0.171	0.072
8000			4.864	1.287	0.609	0.181	0.077
8250			5.148	1.362	0.645	0.192	0.081
8500			5.440	1.439	0.682	0.203	0.086
8750			5.740	1.519	0.719	0.214	0.090
9000			6.046	1.600	0.758	0.226	0.095
9250			6.361	1.683	0.797	0.237	0.100
9500		1	6.682	1.768	0.837	0.249	0.105
9750			7.011	1.855	0.878	0.262	0.111
10000			7.346	1.944	0.921	0.274	0.116
11000			8.762	2.318	1.098	0.327	0.138
12000			10.291	2.723	1.289	0.384	0.162
13000			11.931	3.157	1.495	0.445	0.102
14000			13.683	3.620	1.715	0.511	0.166
15000		-	15.005	4.113	1.948	0.511	0.216

Tables calculated from National Fuel Gas Code NFPA-54 tables.



7.8 REFERENCE DATA

			Table 7-25						
	Pressure Conversion	Factors	Fuel Gas Information						
1/4 PSI =	6.921"WC =	(approx. 7"WC)		Natural Gas	Propane				
1/2 PSI =	13.842"WC =	(approx. 14"WC)	BTU per Cubic Foot =	1000	2516				
1 PSI =	27.684"WC =	(approx. 28"WC)	Specific Gravity =	0.60	1.52				
2 PSI =	55.368"WC =	(approx. 56"WC)	Note: "Pressure Drop Curves for Gastite"/FlashShield" CSST" are expressed in terms of Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH). To determine to						
5 PSI =	138.42"WC =	(approx. 140"WC)	CFH for Natural Gas, divide the BTU load by 1000. To determ the CFH for Propane, divide the BTU load by 2516.						

Table	7-26
Pressure Conversion Factors	Fuel Gas Information

Gas piping systems that are to be supplied with gas of a specific gravity other than 0.60 shall apply a specific gravity factor. The conversion is accomplished by multiplying the capacities given in the tables, charts and graphs by the appropriate multiplier from the table below. In case the exact specific gravity does not appear in the table, choose the next higher value shown. Check with the local gas utility or supplier for the correct specific gravity.

Options:

1. Using Table A-5 the flow capacity of 1/2" CSST at 50 ft, for natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.60 is 266 CFH. At a specific gravity of 0.65 the resultant value in the table will be 255 CFH (266 x 0.96).

or

2. A furnace rated at 80,000 BTUH natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.60 will be rated at 76,800 BTUH natural gas with a specific gravity of 0.65 (80,000/0.96).

Specific Gravity	Multiplier	Specific Gravity	Multiplier
0.35	1.31	1.00	0.78
0.40	1.23	1.10	0.74
0.45	1.16	1.20	0.71
0.50	1.10	1.30	0.68
0.55	1.04	1.40	0.66
0.60	1.00	1.50	0.63
0.65	0.96	1.60	0.61
0.70	0.93	1.70	0.59
0.75	0.90	1.80	0.58
0.80	0.87	1.90	0.56
0.85	0.84	2.00	0.55
0.90	0.82	2.10	0.54



SECTION 8.0 DEFINITIONS

APPLIANCE (**EQUIPMENT**) – Any device which utilizes gas as a fuel or raw material to produce light, heat, power, refrigeration or air conditioning.

APPROVED – Acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

ARC RESISTANT PROTECTIVE JACKET (AR) – A protective jacket over the CSST which has been tested and listed to ANSI LC1 Sec. 5.16, and ICC-ES PMG LC1027, for electrical arcing protection performance.

ARC-TRAP[™] – A feature of XR3 REV2-series fittings which enables unintended electrical current of significant voltage on protective jacket to conduct to brass fittings.

AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION – The organization, office or individual responsible for "approving" equipment, an installation or procedure.

BONDING (BONDED) – The permanent joining of metallic parts to form an electrically conductive path that ensures electrical continuity and the capacity to conduct safely any current likely to be imposed. As per the National Electrical Code.

CAPACITY, FLOW – As used in this standard, the amount of a specified gas that will flow through a specific length and configuration of tubing, a manifold, fitting or other component at a specified pressure drop in a fixed period of time.

CONCEALED GAS TUBING – Gas tubing, which, when in place in a finished building, would require removal of permanent construction to gain access to the piping.

CONNECTOR, GAS APPLIANCE – A factory-fabricated assembly of gas conduit and related fittings designed to convey gaseous fuel, and used for making connections between a gas supply piping outlet and the gas to an appliance. It is equipped at each end for attachment to standard taper pipe threads.

CONTINUOUS METALLIC SYSTEMS – Potential pathways for electricity to ground i.e. metallic chimney and vents, metallic ducting and piping, insulated or jacketed electrical cables and wires.

DIRECT BONDING – Bonding, as above, where the electrical connection is made using a clamp and wire at the piping connected directly to the existing electrical grounding system. Refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding of FlashShield® CSST.

EFFECTIVE GROUND-FAULT CURRENT PATH – An intentionally constructed, permanent, low impedance electrically conductive path designed and intended to carry under ground fault conditions from the point of a ground fault on a wiring system to the electrical supply source.

EQUIVALENT HYDRAULIC DIAMETER (EHD) – A theoretical size, which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not true physical measurement.

EXPOSED GAS TUBING – Gas tubing which will be in view in the finished structure.

FUEL GAS – A commonly distributed gas used for fuel such as natural gas, manufactured gas, undiluted liquefied petroleum gas (vapor phase only), liquefied petroleum gas-air mixtures of these gases (includes propane and butane).

GAS UTILIZATION EQUIPMENT – Any device that utilizes gas as a fuel or raw material or both.

INCHES OF WATER COLUMN ("WC) – Method of pressure measured in inches of water column by a manometer or pressure gauge. Commonly used in the gas industry when the pressure is less than 1 PSI.

INSULATIVE POLYMER COVER – The outer jacket is designed and tested to protect the CSST from electrical system fault-current arcs.

JACKET-LOCK[™] – A feature of XR-series fittings which enables fitting to capture polymer jacket, protecting CSST from corrosive threats.



LEAK TEST SOLUTION – A solution of commercial leak-testing fluids may be used. The use of soap buds or household detergents and water is not considered a satisfactory leak-test fluid for a bubble test, because of a lack of sensitivity due to masking by foam. The fluid should be capable of being applied free of bubbles so that a bubble appears only at a leak. The fluid selected should not bubble except in response to a leak.

LISTED – Equipment or materials including a list published by an organization acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with product evaluation that maintains periodic inspection of production of listed equipment or materials and whose listing states either that the equipment or materials meets appropriate standards or has been tested and found suitable for use in a specified manner.

LOCKUP PRESSURE, REGULATOR – The system pressure, immediately downstream of the regulator, at which the regulator valve will completely close (leak tight) under no-flow conditions to prevent the downstream pressure from exceeding a predetermined level.

MAXIMUM ACTUAL OPERATING PRESSURE – The maximum pressure existing in a piping system during a normal annual operating cycle.

OVER-PRESSURE PROTECTION DEVICE (OPD) – System component that is intended to protect all downstream components from high pressures in the event of a system failure. OPDs are required in gas systems using more than 2 PSI line pressure.

PIPING SYSTEM – As used in this standard, an assembly of corrugated stainless steel tubing and tubing connection fittings, intended for field assembly and installation in residential or commercial buildings to distribute fuel gas to gas utilization equipment within the building. The piping system may also include a gas pressure regulator(s), a shutoff valve(s), tube shielding devices, distribution manifold(s), and other approved devices or components.

PLENUM – A plenum is an enclosed portion of the building structure that is designed to allow air movement, and thereby serve as part of an air distribution system.

PRESSURE DROP – The loss in static pressure of flowing fuel gas due to friction or other flow resistance in tubing, fittings, valves, regulators, or other devices in the piping system.

QUALIFIED INSTALLER – Any individual, firm, corporation or company which either in person or through a representative is engaged in and is responsible for the installation or replacement of building gas piping systems, who is experienced in such work, familiar with all precautions required, and has complied with all the requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

QUICK-DISCONNECT DEVICE – A hand-operated device which provides a means for connecting and disconnecting an appliance or an appliance connector to a gas supply, and which is equipped with an automatic means to shut off the gas supply when the device is disconnected.

REGULATOR, PRESSURE – A device placed in a gas line for reducing, controlling and maintaining the pressure in that portion of the piping system downstream of the device.

SHIELDING DEVICE – A component of the piping system used to protect the installed corrugated tubing from accidental puncture by nails, screws or similar hardware at concealed tubing support points.

STRIKER PLATE – A special type of shielding device used when concealed tubing is run through wall studs, floor and ceiling joists or other structural members where tubing movement is restricted.

VALVE, SHUTOFF – A device used in piping to control the gas supply to any section of the piping system or to an appliance.



SECTION 9.0 DIMENSIONAL & TECHNICAL REFERENCE DATA

9.1 GASTITE® AND FLASHSHIELD® DIMENSIONAL AND TECHNICAL REFERENCE DATA

Table 9-1							
Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing – Dimensional Values							
Size (Nom. I.D.)	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
FlashShield+™ Part Number		FSP-8	FSP-11	FSP-16	FSP-20	FSP-24	FSP-32
FlashShield® Part Number		FS-8	FS-11	FS-16	FS-20	FS-24	FS-32
Gastite® Part Number	S93-6A4	S93-8A4	S93-11B4	S93-16A4	S93-20A4	S93-24A4	S93-32A4
Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter (EHD)	13	19	23	31	37	48	60
Inside Nominal Diameter (in.)	0.39	0.58	0.75	1.04	1.25	1.48	1.98
Outside Diameter (w/o jacket) (in.)	0.51	0.72	0.92	1.26	1.50	1.75	2.32
FlashShield+™ Outside Diameter, w/jacket (in.)		0.78	1.0	1.33	1.57	1.82	2.40
FlashShield® Outside Diameter, w/jacket (in.)		0.83	1.03	1.37	1.61	1.87	2.48
Gastite® Outside Diameter, w/jacket (in.)	0.56	0.76	0.98	1.30	1.55	1.79	2.40
Length of Standard Reels (Ft)	50-1,000	25-1,000	25-500	50-300	50-300	50-300	50-150
CSST Wall Thickness (in.)	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.011	0.011	0.012

Table 9-2							
"XR" Series Straight Fitting – Dimensional Values							
Fits CSST Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
XR Series Fitting Part Number	XR2FTG-6	XR3FTG-8	XR3FTG-11	XR3FTG-16	XR3FTG-20	XR3FTG-24	XR3FTG-32
Pipe Thread (NPT)	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1 1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
Adapter Hex Size	7/8"	1-1/8"	1-3/8"	1-3/4"	2"	2-5/16"	3"
Nut Hex Size	1"	1-1/4"	1-9/16"	1-15/16"	2-3/16"	2-9/16"	3-1/4"
Overall Length (in.)	1.93	1.61	1.82	2.01	2.15	2.32	2.66

Table 9-3							
"XR" Series Termination Fitting – Dimensional Values							
Fits CSST Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
Fitting Part Number	XR2TRM-6	XR3TRM-8	XR3TRM-11	XR3TRM-16	XR3TRM-20	XR3TRM-24	XR3TRM-32
Pipe Thread (NPT)	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
Flange Thread (NPT)	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"
Square Flange Outside Dimension	2-5/8"	2-5/8"	2-5/8"	2-5/8"	3-1/4"	3-1/4"	3-5/8"
Mounting Hole Pattern Diameter	2-3/4"	2-3/4"	2-3/4"	2-3/4"	3-1/4"	3-1/4"	4"



9.2.A GASTITE® SPECIFICATION SHEET

ALL SYSTEM COMPONENTS ARE CSA APPROVED

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE

PRESSURE RATING

Tubing:

Maximum Approved Operating Pressure 25 PSI
Tubing Minimum Burst Pressure 1,500 PSI

Maximum Test Pressure 3/8", 1/2" & 3/4": 150 PSI

1": 125 PSI 1-1/4": 100 PSI 1-1/2": 50 PSI

2": 40 PSI

TEMPERATURE LIMITS

Stainless Steel Melting Point: 2,400°F

Plastic Jacket Melting Point:

205°F

Plastic Jacket Minimum Installation Temp (for bending):

-40°F

Plastic Jacket Maximum Operating Temp:

160°F

SYSTEM MATERIALS

CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel

Jacket: Electrically insulative and UV resistant polymer, complying with ASTM E84 and

CAN/ULC-S102.2 25/50.

FITTING MATERIAL

Mechanical Joint Fitting:

Adapter: CA360 Brass
Nut: CA360 Brass
Split Bushings: CA360 Brass

Termination Fitting:

Adapter: CA360 Brass
Nut: CA360 Brass
Split Bushing: CA360 Brass

Flange: Square Flange – Steel with Zinc Coating

PROTECTION DEVICES

Striker Plates: 16 Gage AISI 1050 Carbon Steel Hardened to Rc 45 with Black Oil and Phosphate Coating

Floppy Conduit: Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)

ACCESSORIES

Valves: Meet requirements of ANSI/ASME B16.33 (125 PSI) or AGA 3-88 (5 PSI)

Regulators: Gas line pressure regulator std. ANSI/CGA Z21.80, CGA-6.22 with vent limiting device

Manifolds Cast: ASTM A47 32510 Malleable Iron

Welded: Welded IPS Schedule 40



9.2.B FLASHSHIELD®/FLASHSHIELD+™ SPECIFICATION SHEET

ALL SYSTEM COMPONENTS ARE CSA APPROVED

SYSTEM I	PERFORM	ANCE
----------	---------	------

PRESSURE RATING

Tubing:

Maximum Approved Operating Pressure25 PSITubing Minimum Burst Pressure1,500 PSI

Maximum Test Pressure 1/2" & 3/4": 150 PSI 1": 125 PSI

1-1/4": 100 PSI 1-1/2": 50 PSI 2": 40 PSI

TEMPERATURE LIMITS

Stainless Steel Melting Point: 2,400°F

Plastic Jacket Melting Point:

Plastic Jacket Minimum Installation Temp (for bending):

-40°F

Plastic Jacket Maximum Operating Temp:

160°F

SYSTEM MATERIALS

CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

Tubing: ASTM A240 Type 304 Stainless Steel

Jacket: Electrically insulative and UV resistant polymer, complying with ASTM E84 and

CAN/ULC - S102.2 25/50.

FITTING MATERIAL

Mechanical Joint Fitting:

Adapter: CA360 Brass
Nut: CA360 Brass
Split Bushings: CA360 Brass

PROTECTION DEVICES

Striker Plates: 16 Gage AISI 1050 Carbon Steel Hardened to Rc 45 with Black Oil and Phosphate Coating

Floppy Conduit: Strip Wound Interlocking Steel (Heavy Wall)

ACCESSORIES

Valves: Meet requirements of ANSI/ASME B16.33 (125 PSI) or AGA 3-88 (5 PSI)

Regulators: Gas line pressure regulator std. ANSI/CGA Z21.80, CGA-6.22 with vent limiting device

Manifolds Cast: ASTM A47 32510 Malleable Iron

Welded: Welded IPS Schedule 40



SECTION 10.0 WARRANTY

WARRANTY GASTITE® FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING SYSTEM FLASHSHIELD® / FLASHSHIELD+™ FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING SYSTEM

Gastite Division warrants its products to be free from any defect of workmanship and material. Should any such defects be discovered, the questionable product must be returned to Gastite Division. If, upon inspection, the part proves to be defective, Gastite Division will furnish a replacement, or, at its option, repair the part.

This warranty shall not apply to any part or parts of the Gastite®/FlashShield®/FlashShield+™ Flexible Gas Piping System product if it has been installed, altered, repaired or misused, through negligence or otherwise, in a way that in the opinion of Gastite Division affects the reliability of, or detracts from, the performance of the product. Nor does this warranty cover replacements or repairs necessitated by loss or damage resulting from any cause beyond the control of Gastite Division, including but not limited to, acts of God, acts of government, floods and fires.

The obligation of Gastite Division under this warranty is limited, at Gastite Division's discretion, to 1) making a replacement part available, 2) the repair of the defective part, or 3) refund of purchase price. This does not include the furnishing of any labor involved or connected therewith, such as that required to diagnose trouble or to remove or install any such product, nor does it include responsibility for any transportation expenses or any damages or losses incurred in transportation in connection therewith.

THE FOREGOING IS IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, AND GASTITE DIVISION NEITHER ASSUMES NOR AUTHORIZES ANY PERSON TO ASSUME FOR GASTITE DIVISION ANY OTHER OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF ITS PRODUCTS

INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1) Installation must be performed strictly in accordance with local plumbing and/or building codes, and in accordance with Gastite®/FlashShield®/FlashShield+™ Design and Installation Guide.
- 2) Installation must be performed by an installer who has successfully completed a training program recognized by Gastite Division and has been issued a Certification Card. Certifications are available through qualified distributors, and at www.gastite.com.
- 3) Pressure testing must be performed during rough construction with piping system exposed.
- 4) Gastite Division assumes no responsibility for product or labor for any system which has been improperly installed.

True

False



GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING TRAINING PROGRAM TEST

ADMINISTERED ONLY AFTER COMPLETION OF AUTHORIZED GASTITE®/FLASHSHIELD® TRAINING COURSE. Circle the appropriate answer.

	Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST must be installed by a qualified installer who has successfully completed the certification program. True False	 10) Sizing tables can be found; a) Within the Gastite*/FlashShield* Installation Guid b) On the Website c) On the Gastite Mobile App d) All of the Above
2)	When removing the jacket on Gastite® and FlashShield+™ for end preparation, either a utility knife or the FlashShield+™ jacket stripping tool can be used. True False	(ONLINE SECTION 4) 11) Clearance holes for routing CSST are to be approximately greater than the O.D. of the tubing. a) ½"
3)	Gastite recommends review of gastite.com for information and updates approximately a) Never	b) 34" c) 1"
	b) Yearly c) Every 10 years	12) Gastite®/FlashShield® can be directly buried in the ground. True False
4)	In the event of a conflict between the Installation Guide and the local code the more stringent requirement will take precedence. True False	13) Gastite®/FlashShield® can be directly connected to a moveable appliance. True False
5)	Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST is approved for use at pressures up to PSI. a) 5 b) 15 c) 25	 Strike protection is required whenever the Gastite®/ FlashShield® is concealed and constrained and within 3" of a threat. True False
6)	Gastite®/FlashShield® is approved for both natural gas and propane.	15) Only strike plates provided by Gastite® may be used to protect Gastite®/FlashShield® CSST. True False
(ON 7)	True False Starting pressure, appliance input demands (pressure and CFH), and length of run/longest run information are all required to size gas piping systems. True False	16) When installed along the outside of a structure between the ground and a height of 6 ft the CSST shall be protected from mechanical damage. True False
8)	The longest run is the length of piping from the gas source to the most remote appliance served by that gas pressure source. True False	
9)	Dual pressure systems will require the use of 2 separate sizing tables; one for the <i>elevated</i> pressure side of the regulator and one for the <i>low</i> pressure side of the regulator.	

Certificate No.



17) Gastite® yellow CSST must be direct bonded with a clamp and minimum #6 wire. True False (ONLINE SECTIONS 5 & 6)	22) Tears greater than ½" in the metal shield layer of FlashShield® require that the affected area be cut out and replaced, or treated as yellow CSST with regards to bonding and separation. True False				
(ONLINE SECTIONS 5 & 6) 18 Direct contact between Gastite® yellow CSST and continuous metallic systems is prohibited. True False 19) Gastite® yellow CSST shall not be installed within a chase and/or enclosure that includes a metallic vent or metallic chimney liner that protrudes through or past the roof. True False 20 If the tubing is crushed beyond its diameter that piece shall be replaced. a) ½ b) ½ c) ½ 21) It is recommended that tears greater than ½" in the outer jacket of FlashShield® be wrapped with electrical tape or self-bonding silicone tape.	23) Tears in the jacket of CSST outdoor or in areas where chlorides may be present shall be wrapped with a self bonding silicone tape. True False 24) Regulators do not need to be isolated or removed for pressure test. True False 25) Pressure testing should be done during rough construction. True False 26) Leak check solution must be labeled as non-corrosive. True False				
True False PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY OR YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE YOU Name:	JR PERMANENT CERTIFICATE Date:				
Signature:					
Company:	Title:				
Address:					
City:	State: Zip Code:				
E-Mail:					
Personal data will not be shared outside of Gastite® and will be used	to update you on product updates and changes.				
Instructor:					
CERTIFICATE # The following person has successfully completed the Gastite*/FlashShield* Certification Training Program and is hereby recognized as a Qualified Installer					
Name Instructor					
Company Issue Date Valid for 90 Days from Date of Issue					

1-800-662-0208 / www.gastite.com



NOTES	









GASTITE DIVISION, TITEFLEX CORPORATION

Mille

1116 VAUGHN PARKWAY

PORTLAND, TN 37148

TOLL FREE: 800.662.0208

FAX: 615.325.9407

E-MAIL: GASTITE@GASTITE.COM

WWW.GASTITE.COM

REV. JAN 2020 DI-GUIDE-CA